



## Monograph

[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:5F29A1A0-CC67-488A-B8A9-98DF1EE4F1E8](https://zoobank.org/pub:5F29A1A0-CC67-488A-B8A9-98DF1EE4F1E8)

# A subjective global checklist of the extant non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea)

Claude MEISCH<sup>1,\*</sup>, Robin J. SMITH<sup>2</sup> & Koen MARTENS<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>National Natural History Museum of Luxembourg, 25, rue Münster,  
2160 Luxembourg, Luxembourg.

<sup>2</sup>Lake Biwa Museum, Oroshimo 1091, Kusatsu, Shiga Prefecture 525-0001, Japan.

<sup>3</sup>Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Nature, Freshwater Biology,  
Vautierstraat 29, 1000 Brussels, Belgium and University of Ghent,  
Department of Biology, K.L. Ledeganckstraat 35, 9000 Ghent, Belgium.

\* Corresponding author: [claudemeisch@education.lu](mailto:claudemeisch@education.lu)

<sup>2</sup>Email: [robin-james-smith@biwahaku.jp](mailto:robin-james-smith@biwahaku.jp)

<sup>3</sup>Email: [k.martens@naturalsciences.be](mailto:k.martens@naturalsciences.be), [darwinula@gmail.com](mailto:darwinula@gmail.com)

<sup>1</sup>[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:3638C82F-AD2D-4920-99C0-43925994A77F](https://zoobank.org/author:3638C82F-AD2D-4920-99C0-43925994A77F)

<sup>2</sup>[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:D446D7FD-97B8-491A-8AC4-B17809AAC769](https://zoobank.org/author:D446D7FD-97B8-491A-8AC4-B17809AAC769)

<sup>3</sup>[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:9272757B-A9E5-4C94-B28D-F5EFF32AADC7](https://zoobank.org/author:9272757B-A9E5-4C94-B28D-F5EFF32AADC7)

**Abstract.** We present an updated, subjective list of the extant, non-marine ostracod genera and species of the world, with their distributions in the major zoogeographical regions, as well as a list of the genera in their present hierarchical taxonomic positions. The list includes all taxa described and taxonomic alterations made up to 1 July 2018. Taxonomic changes include 17 new combinations, 5 new names, 1 emended specific name and 11 new synonymies (1 tribe, 4 genera, 6 species). Taking into account the recognized synonymies, there are presently 2330 subjective species of non-marine ostracods in 270 genera. The most diverse family in non-marine habitats is the Cyprididae, comprising 43.2% of all species, followed by the Candonidae (29.0%), Entocytheridae (9.1%) and the Limnocytheridae (7.0%). An additional 13 families comprise the remaining 11.8% of described species. The Palaearctic zoogeographical region has the greatest number of described species (799), followed by the Afrotropical region with 453 species and the Nearctic region with 439 species. The Australasian and Neotropical regions each have 328 and 333 recorded species, respectively, while the Oriental region has 271. The vast majority of non-marine ostracods (89.8%) are endemic to one zoogeographical region, while only six species are found in six or more regions. We also present an additional list with ‘uncertain species’, which have neither been redescribed nor re-assessed since 1912, and which are excluded from the main list; a list of taxonomic changes presented in the present paper; a table with the number of species and % per family; and a table with numbers of new species described in the 20-year period between 1998 and 2017 per zoogeographical region. Two figures visualize the total number of species and endemic species per zoogeographical region, and the numbers of new species descriptions per decade for all families and the three largest families since 1770, respectively.

**Key words.** Ostracoda, distribution, biodiversity, taxonomy, nomenclature.



Meisch C., Smith R.J. & Martens K. 2019. A subjective global checklist of the extant non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea). *European Journal of Taxonomy* 492: 1–135. <https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2019/492>

## Introduction

The present checklist is an expanded, updated and corrected version of the list published by Martens & Savatnalinton (2011), which included all the extant free-living non-marine species of ostracods described up to 2008. The present list is expanded to include the species of the Entocytheridae Hoff, 1942, which live as epibionts on the body and appendages of other crustaceans, including crayfish, crabs, amphipods and isopods (Hart & Hart 1974; Mestre *et al.* 2014; Williams & Weaver 2018). The present list is also updated, as it now includes all taxa described and all taxonomic alterations, as well as all faunistic records made up to 1 July 2018. The present list also corrects earlier omissions and errors. In addition, some further taxonomic decisions are taken here and briefly commented on regarding new combinations of species and genus names, new synonymies and new names, when it became apparent that such changes were necessary.

## Material and methods

The checklist by Martens & Savatnalinton (2011) was rather inclusive, also containing poorly-known species of the 18<sup>th</sup> and above all the 19<sup>th</sup> centuries. For the present list, the comprehensive synopsis of the Ostracoda of the world by G.W. Müller (1912, reprint of 1966) is used as a taxonomic filter: the species already considered of dubious status therein and, for most of them, unrecorded since their first description, are discarded from the present list. They are moved to a separate list with short remarks on their taxonomic status. *Candona lactea* (Baird, 1850) and *Potamocypris helicina* (Fischer, 1847) are examples of the application of this filter. G.W. Müller (op. cit.) commented on the first of these species as: “larva?”. His remark about the second species reads: “insufficient description of a known species?”. Exceptions are made for those species which, although retained by the filter, were studied and redescribed after 1912.

For synonymies proposed after 1912, the same guideline already used in the previous checklist (Martens & Savatnalinton 2011) is applied: synonymies should preferably be based on investigations of type (or at least topotypical) material or on descriptions only if they are exhaustive and detailed. Furthermore, as a rule, proposed synonymies that stretch over two or more zoogeographical regions are not adopted in the list. An example is the proposed synonymy of *Candona inexpecta* Chapman, 1963 from New Zealand (AU) and *Pseudocandona albicans* (Brady, 1864) from the Palearctic (Karanovic 2005).

The distinction between non-marine and marine species is mostly quite straightforward. However, in some specific cases doubts are justified. The present list generally follows the same criteria as applied by Martens *et al.* (2008) and Martens & Savatnalinton (2011): (1) if a species is included in the compendiums of non-marine ostracods (Kemp 1980a–d, 1997a–d, 2006) it is accepted here as a non-marine species, unless otherwise indicated; (2) the definition of brackish water species follows the introductory chapter of the ‘Freshwater Animal Diversity Assessment’ (Balian *et al.* 2008), i.e., “only the true non-marine fauna from interface environments (estuaries, anchialine ponds) are included and euryhaline species are included if they show a genuine tolerance to freshwater (salinity < 3 g/l).”

Trinomina either represent subspecies or varieties (or forms). To distinguish between these two clearly different taxonomic entities (see Article 45 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, ICZN) the following rule is applied: trinomina of subspecies remain unmarked, while those of varieties and forms are marked with ‘var.’ or ‘f.’, respectively. In many cases, subspecies will eventually turn out to be valid species. This could be the case for most of the subspecies described from Lake Baikal (Mazepova



1990). It should be noted that, unlike names of subspecies, names of varieties are not regulated by the ICZN, with the exception, however, of those introduced before 1961 (Article 45.5–45.6 of the ICZN).

The main part of this checklist, the alphabetic list of genera and species, provides the following information:

- valid species and genus names, with author(s) and year of both the original description and, if applicable, the currently accepted generic combination.
- the original generic combination of species, if different from the present one.
- bibliographic references for synonyms of species.
- trinomina for subspecies and varieties or forms, the former unmarked, the latter marked with ‘var.’ and ‘f.’, respectively.
- a list of synonyms of genera and species.
- type species of genera as marked with an ‘\*’.

Occurrence of species in zoogeographical regions: the borders of the different regions are as described and illustrated in Balian *et al.* (2008), but with the boundary between the PA and NA regions through the Bering Strait and in the North Pacific adjusted, as in Fig. 1.

With regard to the zoogeographical information, the following abbreviations apply:

ANT	=	Antarctic
AT	=	Afrotropical
AU	=	Australasian
NA	=	Nearctic
NT	=	Neotropical
OL	=	Oriental
PA	=	Palearctic
PAC	=	Pacific Oceanic Islands

## Results

The checklist contains 2330 subjective species (not counting subspecies and varieties) of extant, non-marine Ostracoda of the world, in 270 genera, 17 families and four superfamilies (Table 2). The majority of the species belong to the superfamily Cypridoidea (75.5%), followed by the Cytheroidea (22.8%) and Darwinuloidea (1.5%) (Table 2). The most diverse family in non-marine habitats is the Cyprididae, comprising 43.2% of all species, followed by the Candonidae (29.0%), Entocytheridae (9.1%) and the Limnocytheridae (7.0%) (Table 2). The other 13 families comprise the remaining 11.8% of the species, and of these, eight are primarily marine families with restricted numbers of non-marine representatives. *Candona* is the most diverse genus with 145 species, followed by *Strandesia* (97), *Pseudocandona* (72) and *Cypridopsis* (66). Eighty-two genera (30.4%) are monospecific. Two hundred and thirty species (9.9% of the total) have at least one synonym, while 722 species (31.0%) have been transferred to different genera at least once since their initial descriptions (Table 2).

Fifty-nine species have been excluded from the main list as ‘uncertain species’. We present 17 new combinations, 5 new names, 1 emended specific name and 11 new synonymies (1 tribe, 4 genera, 6 species) (Table 1). Numbers of non-marine species/subspecies and percentages of total number in superfamilies and families are given in Table 2. Numbers of new species described in the 20-year period between 1998 and 2017 in the different zoogeographical regions are presented in Table 3. Figure 1 shows the numbers of non-marine ostracod species reported in each zoogeographical region, with endemic species in parentheses (top), and proportions of species in non-marine families in each region (bottom). Figure 2 shows numbers of new species of non-marine ostracods described per decade for all families and for the largest three families.



**Taxonomic notes** (synopsis in Table 1)

(1) The tribe Danielocandonini Karanovic, 2007 is not adopted here for the following reasons: (a) the genera included are morphologically very diverse, with some of the characters almost certainly being the result of convergent evolution and (b) the tribe stretches, with large geographical gaps, from the Caribbean realm (genus *Danielocandona* Broodbakker, 1983) to Africa (genus *Meischcandona* Karanovic, 2007) and Australia (genera *Deminutiocandona* Karanovic, 2003, *Kencandona* Karanovic, 2007 and *Leicacandona* Karanovic, 2007).

(2) The treatment of the genera *Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882, *Pseudocandona* Kaufmann, 1900 and *Marmocandona* Danielopol *et al.*, 2012 follows Danielopol *et al.* (2012) and Namiotko *et al.* (2014).

(3) The genus *Neglecandona* Krstić, 2007, with *Neglecandona lindneri* (Petkovski, 1969) as the type species, was established to include the species of the so-called *neglecta*-group of *Candona* Baird, 1845. Although the genus appears sound and accurately diagnosed (Krstić 2006; Medici *et al.* 2011), its specific content appears incomplete at present, with only three species of the *neglecta*-group having so far been formally transferred to *Neglecandona*. As this needs to be discussed elsewhere, no attempt is made here to transfer any other species of the *neglecta*-group to that genus.

(4) *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby, 1840 was first described from fossil material recovered from Upper Cretaceous sediments. However, it is now well known that the Recent species commonly recorded as *C. subglobosa* is not identical with the fossil taxon with the same name (Whatley *et al.* 2003; Smith *et al.* 2011). The specimens of the exclusively fossil species have been reassigned to the genus *Paracyprretta* as *Paracyprretta subglobosa* (Sowerby, 1840) (Whatley *et al.* 2003). Klie (1932) showed that the extant species is identical with *Cypris granulata* Daday, 1898, which therefore becomes the valid name for this extant, circumtropical species (Martens & Toguebaye 1985).

(5) The genus *Candonocypris* Sars, 1894 is diagnosed, among others, by a spatulate terminal Mx1-palp segment and two so-called ‘f’-setae on the cleaning leg (L7, T3) (Martens 2001a, 2001b; Karanovic 2012). From this, it follows that a number of species commonly assigned to *Candonocypris* do not belong there: *C. deeveyi* Tressler, 1954, *C. pascheri* (Brehm, 1923) and *C. pugionis* Furtos, 1936 carry one single f-seta on their cleaning leg, while *C. fitzroyi* McKenzie, 1966 has a cylindrical terminal segment on its Mx1-palp. *Candonocypris pugionis* fits into the genus *Trajancypris* and is here transferred to that genus (see below). As no other genus is readily available for the other species, they are provisionally kept in *Candonocypris*, but are here flagged as needing a new genus assignment.

(6) The genus *Cyclocypria* Dobbin, 1941 was introduced for the single species *Cyclocypria kincaidia* Dobbin, 1941, described from the USA. The genus has remained monospecific up to the present. Dobbin Evenson (1969) considered her original description of *kincaidia* (Dobbin 1941) to apply to a “late instar of *Cyclocypris kincaidia*”, thus implicitly introducing the synonymy of *Cyclocypria* with *Cyclocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889. This view is followed here.

(7) *Cypria ophtalmica* (Jurine, 1820) and *Cypria lacustris* Lilljeborg, 1890:

- (a) When describing *Cypria lacustris*, Sars (1890) mentioned that he relied on the description of the species in an unpublished manuscript by Lilljeborg. We here follow Kempf (1980a–d) who lists the species with Lilljeborg as being the author: *Cypria lacustris* Lilljeborg, 1890 (in Sars 1890).
- (b) *Cypria lacustris* is usually considered an intraspecific form, without a formal taxonomic status of its own, of *Cypria ophtalmica* because of the occurrence of animals with transitional characters, mainly seen in the number and structure of the female genital processes (Meisch 2000: 217). From the examination, in recent years, of a very large number of individuals belonging to both ‘forms’ from various regions in Europe, one of us (CM) could not confirm the occurrence of ‘transitional’



animals. Furthermore, the ecology differs: *Cypria lacustris* almost exclusively colonizes springs, waters connected to springs and the profundal zone of lakes, while *Cypria ophtalmica* occurs in ponds and the littoral zone of lakes. The rare ‘transitional’ individuals recorded in the literature might be the result of very occasional hybridisation between two separate species, though this needs to be confirmed, preferably with molecular methods. In conclusion, *Cypria lacustris* is listed as a valid species in the present list.

(8) *Cypria sywulai* Meisch, 2000 (emendation of name): This species was originally described as *Cypria ophtalmica* var. *lata* Sywula, 1981. The variety was subsequently elevated to species rank as *Cypria lata* Meisch & Forró, 1998. When the latter name was shown to be preoccupied by *Cypria lata* (Dubowsky, 1929) by Kovalenko (1987) (= *Cypria curvifurcata* var. *lata* Dubowsky, 1929), Sywula’s species was renamed as *Cypria sywulae* Meisch, 2000, in honour of the Polish ostracodologist Tadeusz Sywula. The ending in ‘ae’, however, is incorrect and therefore the specific name is here corrected as *Cypria sywulai* Meisch, 2000, in compliance with article 31.1.2 of the ICZN (the ending in ‘ae’ is for a woman, ‘i’ for a man).

(9) Martens (2001) revised the taxonomy of the subfamily Herpetocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900, and placed the genera *Parastenocypris* Hartmann, 1964 and *Gesa* Hartmann, 1964 into the synonymy of the genus *Chrissia* Hartmann, 1957. Here, we also assign species of *Parastenocypris* and *Gesa* to *Chrissia* for which the ‘new combination’ was not expressly designated.

(10) The species of *Neocypridopsis* Klie, 1940, a genus originally placed in the subfamily Cypridopsinae of Cyprididae, lack the pincer organ on their cleaning legs (L7/T3), a structure that characterises the entire family. *Neocypridopsis* therefore most probably does not belong there. The phylogenetic position of *Neocypridopsis* needs to be clarified through detailed morphological and genetical analyses. Meanwhile, the genus is here provisionally kept in Cypridopsinae.

(11) *Bradleytriebella tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964): *Strandesia tuberculata* Hartmann, 1964, originally described from India, is a junior homonym of *Strandesia tuberculata* (Sharpe, 1908) (Hartmann & Petersen 1985), the latter so far only recorded from the USA. Consequently, Hartmann & Petersen (1985) renamed the species of Hartmann (1964) as *Strandesia antetuberculata* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 nom. nov. More recently, Savatnalinton & Martens (2009a) transferred Hartmann’s species into the newly erected genus *Bradleytriebella* and assigned it the status of type species of the new genus. The species is listed here with its original specific name and the current generic assignment as *Bradleytriebella tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964), with *Strandesia antetuberculata* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 as a synonym.

(12) *Eucypris* Vávra, 1891 and *Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970: Smith & Horne (2016) mention *Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970 as a possible junior synonym of *Eucypris*. As this synonymy needs to be further investigated, *Candocyprinotus*, with one single species, is maintained here as a separate genus.

(13) *Heterocypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) and *Hemicypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) sensu Daday 1910 nec Vávra 1897: Martens (1984) recognized that the redescription of *Cyprinotus congener* Vávra, 1897 provided by Daday (1910) actually applies to a different and still undescribed species, which he provisionally listed as *Hemicypris congenera* (Daday, 1910). The latter name, however, is not valid in the sense of the ICZN and therefore Daday’s (1910) species needs to be formally redescribed with the status of a ‘new’ species. As this is beyond the scope of the present work, the species of Daday (1910) is listed as mentioned in the paragraph title above.



**Table 1** (continued on next page). Taxonomic changes. New combinations, new names, emendation of name and new synonymies.

New combinations	
1.	<i>Fabaeformiscandona alchichica</i> (Cohuo <i>et al.</i> , 2017) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Candona alchichica</i> Cohuo <i>et al.</i> , 2017
2.	<i>Fabaeformiscandona thienemanni</i> (Klie, 1932) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Candona thienemanni</i> Klie, 1932
3.	<i>Heterocypris chetumalensis</i> (Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Manuelcypris chetumalensis</i> Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017
4.	<i>Heterocypris cisternina</i> (Furtos, 1936) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Eucypris cisternina</i> Furtos, 1936
5.	<i>Heterocypris tabascena</i> (Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Manuelcypris tabascena</i> Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017
6.	<i>Physocypris ivanae</i> (Díaz & Lopretto, 2011) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Keysercypris ivanae</i> Díaz & Lopretto, 2011
7.	<i>Physocypris pelagica</i> (Brehm, 1932) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Cypria pelagica</i> Brehm, 1932
8.	<i>Plesiocypridopsis brachychaeta</i> (Goins, 1972) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Potamocypris brachychaeta</i> Goins, 1972
9.	<i>Plesiocypridopsis maduraiensis</i> (Victor & Michael, 1975) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Cypridopsis maduraiensis</i> Victor & Michael, 1975
10.	<i>Pseudocandona arcuata</i> (Klie, 1932) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Candona arcuata</i> Klie, 1932
11.	<i>Pseudocandona choi</i> (Karanovic & Lee, 2012) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Typhlocypris choi</i> Karanovic & Lee, 2012
12.	<i>Pseudocandona pedropalensis</i> (Méhes, 1914) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Candona pedropalensis</i> Méhes, 1914
13.	<i>Pseudocandona vasconica</i> (Margalef, 1946) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Candona vasconica</i> (Margalef, 1946)
14.	<i>Strandesia gibbosa</i> (Baird, 1838) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Sataracypris gibbosa</i> (Baird, 1838)
15.	<i>Strandesia longiforma</i> (Dobbin, 1941) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Prionocypris longiforma</i> Dobbin, 1941
16.	<i>Tonnacypris strigata</i> (O.F. Müller, 1776) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Cypris strigata</i> O.F. Müller, 1776
17.	<i>Trajanocypris pugionis</i> (Furtos, 1936) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Candonocypris pugionis</i> Furtos, 1936
New names	
1.	<i>Candona galinae</i> <b>nom. nov.</b> Junior homonym: <i>Candona rara</i> Mazepova, 1990
2.	<i>Candona maloemorensis</i> <b>nom. nov.</b> Junior homonym: <i>Candona intermedia</i> Bronstein, 1947
3.	<i>Candona mazepovae</i> <b>nom. nov.</b> Junior homonym: <i>Candona procera</i> Mazepova, 1982
4.	<i>Cyclocypris klughi</i> <b>nom. nov.</b> Junior homonym: <i>Cyclocypris castanea</i> Klugh, 1923
5.	<i>Strandesia hulkopensis</i> <b>nom. nov.</b> Junior homonym: <i>Strandesia hartmanni</i> Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990



**Table 1** (continued).

Emendation of name
1. <i>Cypria sywulai</i> Meisch, 2000 <i>Cypria sywulae</i> Meisch, 2000
New synonymies
1. Trapezicandonini Karanovic, 2007 Mixtacandonini Karanovic & Lee, 2012 <b>syn. nov.</b>
2. <i>Baicalocandona</i> Mazepova, 1976 (partim), <i>Candona</i> Baird, 1845 (partim) <i>Mazepovacandona</i> Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 <b>syn. nov.</b>
3. <i>Cypria</i> Zenker, 1854 (partim), <i>Physocypria</i> Vávra, 1897 (partim) <i>Keysercypria</i> Karanovic, 2011 <b>syn. nov.</b>
4. <i>Heterocypris</i> Claus, 1892 <i>Manuelcypis</i> Yoo <i>et al.</i> , 2017 <b>syn. nov.</b>
5. <i>Strandesia</i> Stuhlmann, 1888 <i>Sataracypris</i> Deb, 1983 <b>syn. nov.</b>
6. <i>Bradleytriebella tuberculata</i> (Hartmann, 1964) Savatzenalinton & Martens 2009a <i>Strandesia antetuberculata</i> Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 <b>syn. nov.</b>
7. <i>Cypris pubera</i> O.F. Müller, 1776 <i>Cypris pubera anacantha</i> Daday, 1900 <b>syn. nov.</b> <i>Cypris pubera diacantha</i> Daday, 1900 <b>syn. nov.</b> <i>Cypris pubera monacantha</i> Daday, 1900 <b>syn. nov.</b> <i>Cypris pubera polyacantha</i> Daday, 1892 <b>syn. nov.</b> <i>Cypris pubera triacantha</i> Daday, 1900 <b>syn. nov.</b>
8. <i>Eucypris virens</i> (Jurine, 1820) <i>Eucypris obtusa</i> G.W. Müller, 1900 <b>syn. nov.</b> <i>Eucypris helocrenica</i> Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 <b>syn. nov.</b>
9. <i>Herpetocypris chevreauxi</i> (Sars, 1896) <i>Herpetocypris romei</i> Anichini, 1967 <b>syn. nov.</b>
10. <i>Physocypria pelagica</i> (Brehm, 1932) <b>comb. nov.</b> <i>Cypria petenensis</i> Ferguson <i>et al.</i> , 1964 non Klie, 1932 <b>syn. nov.</b>
11. <i>Pseudocandona insculpta</i> (G.W. Müller, 1900) <i>Pseudocandona vasconica</i> (Margalef, 1953) <b>syn. nov.</b>

(14) *Physocypria koenikei* (Daday, 1910) sensu Martens 1982: both the Zenker's organ, with numerous whorls of spines, and the hemipenis of this species appear similar to those seen in the Cyprididae rather than the Cyclocypridinae of the Candonidae, to which the genus *Physocypria* belongs (Karanovic 2011). However, as no cypridid genus is readily available, the species is here provisionally kept in *Physocypria* but is flagged as needing a new generic assignment.

(15) *Riocypris* Klie, 1935: *Riocypris* was erected for the single species *R. uruguayensis* Klie, 1935, described from Uruguay. The genus remained monospecific until Karanovic (2008) described *R. hinzeae* from Australia, additionally transferring the following two species to *Riocypris*: *R. fitzroyi* (McKenzie, 1966), formerly assigned to *Candonocypris*, and *R. fontana* (Graf, 1931), previously allocated to *Eucypris*. More recently, Díaz & Martens (2014) transferred *E. fontana* into the newly erected genus *Argentocypris* Díaz & Martens, 2014. For reasons of both the differences in the structure of the carapace and biogeographic occurrence, the latter authors (op. cit.) expressed their doubts whether the West



**Table 2.** Numbers of non-marine species/subspecies and percentages of total number of species in superfamilies and families. \*indicates primarily marine families with non-marine representatives.

Superfamilies	No. of species	% of total no. of species	Families	No. of species	% of total no. of species
Cypridoidea	1760	75.5%	Cyprididae	1006	43.2%
			Candonidae	675	29.0%
			Ilyocyprididae	41	1.8%
			Notodromadidae	38	1.6%
Cytheroidea	531	22.8%	Entocytheridae	212	9.1%
			Limnocytheridae	163	7.0%
			*Cytherideidae	95	4.1%
			*Leptocytheridae	23	1.0%
			*Cytheridae	13	0.6%
			*Loxoconchidae	10	0.4%
			*Xestoleberididae	5	0.2%
			*Cytheruridae	4	0.2%
			*Paradoxostomatidae	2	0.1%
			*Hemicytheridae	2	0.1%
Darwinuloidea	35	1.5%	Kliellidae	2	0.1%
			Darwinulidae	35	1.5%
Terrestricytheroidea	4	0.2%	Terrestricytheridae	4	0.2%

Australian *R. hinzeae* and the South American *R. uruguayensis* would be congeneric. We follow Díaz & Martens (2014) and only provisionally keep *R. hinzeae* in the genus *Riocypris*. As for *R. fitzroyi*, it is here reallocated to *Candonocypris*.

### New combinations and transfers

(1) *Fabaeformiscandona alchichica* (Cohuo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**

*Candona alchichica* Cohuo *et al.*, 2017 was assigned to the *acuminata* group of *Candona* by Cohuo *et al.* (2017a), a species group that now ranks within the genus *Fabaeformiscandona* sensu Danielopol (1973) and Meisch (2000). The species is therefore here transferred in the latter genus.

(2) *Fabaeformiscandona thienemanni* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**

In the original description of *Candona thienemanni* Klie, 1932, illustrations of the carapace in both lateral and dorsal views show that this species belongs to *Fabaeformiscandona* sensu Meisch (2000), into which the species is here transferred.

(3) *Heterocypris chetumalensis* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.** and *Heterocypris tabascena* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**

With *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017 considered herein to be a junior synonym of *Heterocypris* (see below under New Synonymies for details), these two species are transferred to the genus *Heterocypris*.



(4) *Heterocypris cisternina* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**

Yoo *et al.* (2017) noted that the fifth limb of the type specimens of *Eucypris cisternina* Furtos, 1936 lacks the so-called ‘c’-seta, which characterises the genus *Eucypris* as diagnosed by Martens (1989) and transferred the species to the newly erected genus *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017. In general, *E. cisternina* rather perfectly fits the diagnosis of the genus *Heterocypris*, except, however, for the absence of marginal tubercles on the right valve. Considering that these tubercles are known to be poorly developed or even missing in some populations of *Heterocypris* – see, for instance, *Heterocypris salina* (Brady, 1968) (Meisch 2000: 355) – the species is here tentatively transferred to the latter genus.

(5) *Physocypris ivanae* (Díaz & Lopretto, 2011) **comb. nov.**

Following the synonymy of *Keysercypris* with *Cypris* and *Physocypris* (see below under New Synonymies for details), *Keysercypris ivanae* Díaz & Lopretto, 2011 is here provisionally transferred to *Physocypris*. However, the original description indicates that this species has tubercles on both valves, so its generic position needs to be revised.

(6) *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.**

There is much confusion surrounding *Cypris pelagica* Brehm, 1932 – here referred to as *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** – known from Central America, and *Cypris pelagica* Klie, 1932, recorded from Indonesia and India. The taxonomic history of both species is briefly described here. *Cypris pelagica* Brehm, 1932 was rudimentarily described from Lake Petén Itzá in Guatemala, with a more detailed description presented later by the same author (Brehm 1932, 1939). Ferguson *et al.* (1964) argued that the original description of *Cypris pelagica* Brehm was insufficient and therefore considered – but incorrectly so – the name of Brehm (1932) a *nomen nudum* and consequently introduced a new name for the species: *Cypris petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964. More recently, upon examining topotype specimens of *Cypris pelagica* from Lake Petén Itzá, Pérez *et al.* (2010) and Cohuo *et al.* (Online Resource 1 of 2017b) emphasized the presence of marginal tubercles on the right valve, which is a character of the genus *Physocypris* sensu Meisch (2000). The species is therefore here transferred to the latter genus as *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** Martens & Savatnalinton (2011) pointed out that *Cypris pelagica* Brehm, 1932 has priority over its homonym *Cypris pelagica* Klie, 1932 – originally described as *Cypris javana pelagica* Klie, 1932 – and consequently introduced a new name for the latter species, *Cypris kliei* Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011, which is therefore the valid name of that species.

(7) *Plesiocypridopsis brachychaeta* (Goins, 1972) **comb. nov.** and *Plesiocypridopsis maduraiensis* (Victor & Michael, 1975) **comb. nov.**

*Potamocypris brachychaeta* Goins, 1972, described from Indiana, USA, and *Cypridopsis maduraiensis* Victor & Michael, 1975, known from India, were described as having uropodal rami with cylindrical stems, which is a unique character of the genus *Plesiocypridopsis* (the ramus is triangularly shaped in all other genera of Cypridopsinae; see Meisch 2000). Both species are therefore here transferred to the genus *Plesiocypridopsis* (Rome, 1965).

(8) *Pseudocandona arcuata* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**

*Candona arcuata* Klie, 1932, described from the island of Java, Indonesia, was provisionally allocated by Klie (1932) to the *rostrata* group of *Candona*, a species group now placed within *Pseudocandona* (sensu Meisch 2000; Namiotko *et al.* 2014). The presence of three setae (d1, d2 and dp) on the protopodite of the cleaning leg (Klie 1932: fig. 14) confirms that it belongs to *Pseudocandona*. The species is therefore here transferred to that genus.



(9) *Pseudocandona choi* (Karanovic & Lee, 2012) **comb. nov.**

*Typhlocypris choi* Karanovic & Lee, 2012, which was described from South Korea, belongs to *Pseudocandona* sensu Meisch (2000), and is here transferred to this genus.

(10) *Pseudocandona pedropalensis* (Méhes, 1914) **comb. nov.**

*Candona pedropalensis* Méhes, 1914 was ranked within the *caribbeana* species group (Karanovic 2005), which now belongs to *Pseudocandona* sensu Meisch (2000). The species is here transferred to that genus.

(11) *Pseudocandona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946) **comb. nov.**

*Candona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946), first described as *Candona neglecta* var. *vasconica* from northwestern Spain and thus far unrecorded elsewhere, was elevated to species rank by Margalef (1953). Only females were found. The relatively small carapace size (females: 0.91–0.93 mm) and the carapace shape in lateral view (Margalef 1946: pl. 2:1) clearly point towards a species of the genus *Pseudocandona*. The species is transferred to this genus and is also tentatively listed as a synonym of *Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900) (see below).

(12) *Ramotha crassa* (Klie, 1929)

One of us (KM) checked old notes and is no longer convinced that *Strandesia crassa* Klie, 1939 belongs to *Bradleystrandesia* as in Martens & Savatnalinton (2011). The species is here moved back to *Ramotha* as in Martens (1992).

(13) *Strandesia gibbosa* (Baird, 1838) **comb. nov.**

The genus *Sataracypris* Deb, 1983 was erected to include the single species *Cypris gibbosa* Baird, 1838, which is characterized by the presence of a conspicuous dorsal hump on both valves. Savatnalinton (2015) pointed out that a similar hump is also seen in *Strandesia martensi* Savatnalinton, 2015 and that both species therefore probably belong to the same lineage within *Strandesia* s. lat. *Sataracypris gibbosa* is here tentatively transferred to the genus *Strandesia*. The presence/absence of the so-called Triebel's loop on the attachment of the uropodal ramus – a character that remains undescribed in *S. gibbosa* – should confirm or invalidate the new combination proposed here.

(14) *Strandesia longiforma* (Dobbin, 1941) **comb. nov.**

This species was first described as *Prionocypris longiforma* Dobbin, 1941. The seminiferous tubules of the males are spirally enrolled in the anterior area of the valves (Dobbin 1941) and the attachment of the uropodal ramus carries a so-called Triebel's loop (Matzke-Karasz *et al.* 2014). Both characters are diagnostic of the subfamily Cypricerinae of the family Cyprididae. Külköylüoğlu & Vinyard (2000) recorded the species as *Prionocypris* (*Strandesia*) *longiforma*. The species is here formally, although tentatively, transferred to the genus *Strandesia* s. lat.

(15) *Tonnacypris strigata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.**

*Cypris strigata* O.F. Müller, 1776 was recorded under its junior synonym *Cypris lutaria* Koch, 1838, with various generic assignments, mainly as *Eucypris lutaria* (Koch, 1838) – now *Tonnacypris lutaria* – in all major synopses after 1900 (Alm 1915; Sars 1925; Klie 1938a; Bronstein 1947; Meisch 2000). The species is here formally transferred to *Tonnacypris* as *Tonnacypris strigata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.** This species is an unused older synonym of *T. lutaria* (Koch, 1838), which, for reasons of nomenclatural stability, we recommend not be revived. It is thus listed here as *Tonnacypris lutaria*.

(16) *Trajancypris pugionis* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**

This species, which was originally described as *Candonocypris pugionis* Furtos, 1936, has a cleaning leg with one single f-seta and therefore does not belong to the genus *Candonocypris* (there are two



such setae in *Candonocypris* – see above). Relying on the detailed original description of the species by Furtos (1936b), it is here transferred to the genus *Trajancypris* Martens, 1989.

### New names

(1) *Candona galinae* **nom. nov.**

*Candona rara* Mazepova, 1990 is a junior homonym of *Candona rara* G.W. Müller, 1900. The species of Mazepova (1990) is here renamed as *Candona galinae* **nom. nov.**, the new specific name being derived from that author's first name.

(2) *Candona maloemorensis* **nom. nov.**

*Candona intermedia* Bronstein, 1947, described from Lake Baikal and only known from there, is a junior homonym of *Candona intermedia* Furtos, 1933, known from North America. The Baikal species is here renamed as *Candona maloemorensis* **nom. nov.**, the specific name being derived from the Maloe More (Малое Море in Russian, in English literally *the Small Sea*), a strait in Lake Baikal where part of the type material was collected and which is of high relevance for the speciation of many Baikalian organisms.

(3) *Candona mazepovae* **nom. nov.**

*Candona procera* Straub, 1952, a fossil species described from Germany (Straub 1952, Tertiary) and Italy (Devoto 1965, Pleistocene) has nomenclatural priority over *Candona procera* Mazepova, 1982, an extant species described from Lake Baikal. The latter species is renamed here as *Candona mazepovae* **nom. nov.**

(4) *Cycloocypris klughi* **nom. nov.**

*Cycloocypris castanea* Klugh, 1923 is a junior homonym of *Cycloocypris castanea* Brady, 1913. The species of Klugh (1923) is here renamed as *Cycloocypris klughi* **nom. nov.**

(5) *Strandesia hulkopensis* **nom. nov.**

*Strandesia hartmanni* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990 is a junior homonym of *Strandesia hartmanni* Victor *et al.*, 1980, both described from India. The former species is here renamed as *Strandesia hulkopensis* **nom. nov.**, the specific name being derived from the name of the pond south of the Indian city of Dharwad from which the type material was collected.

### New synonymies

(1) *Trapezicandonini* Karanovic, 2007 and *Mixtacandonini* Karanovic & Lee, 2012

There has been some nomenclatural confusion about the genera *Mixtacandona* Klie, 1938 and *Trapezicandona* Schornikov, 1969 and the names of tribes derived from those two genera. The generic name *Mixtacandona* was proposed conditionally – but with a clear diagnosis – by Klie (1938b) for *Candona laisi* Klie, 1938, and therefore has priority over *Trapezicandona* Schornikov, 1969 (Namiotko & Danielopol 2002). However, according to Article 40.1 of the ICZN, the validity of family-group names, to which tribe names belong, is not affected by the synonymy of type genera. Herein we synonymize the two tribes and conclude that *Trapezicandonini* Karanovic, 2007 has priority over *Mixtacandonini* Karanovic & Lee, 2012.

(2) *Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976, *Candona* Baird, 1845 and *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017

The genus *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 – type species: *Candona directa* Bronstein, 1947 – was recently erected for five previously known candonine species endemic to Lake Baikal. For various reasons, including its rather large morphological diversity, the genus is not accepted here. The five species are listed with Mazepova's original assignments in the list of synonyms of each of the



species in question, and *Mazepovacandona* is partly synonymized with *Baicalocandona* and partly with *Candona*.

(3) *Cypria* Zenker, 1854, *Physocypria* Vávra, 1897 and *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011

The species of the genera *Cypria* Zenker, 1854 and *Physocypria* Vávra, 1897 were recently rearranged, in parallel with the erection of the genus *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011 for a number of species extracted from *Cypria* and *Physocypria* (Karanovic 2011, 2012). This approach uses as defining characters for the two original genera (a) the presence (*Physocypria*) / absence (*Cypria*) of the d2-seta on the walking leg and (b) the direction the ovary curve, up (*Cypria*) or down (*Physocypria*). The usage of these characters, as well as those used for the definition of the genus *Keysercypria*, produces genera that appear otherwise morphologically very diverse. Also, these characters cannot be seen in both living and fossil specimens. We conclude that there is no good phylogenetic reason at this stage to prefer the soft part characters over the traditional presence (*Physocypria*) or absence (*Cypria*) of marginal tubercles on the right valve, which is easily observable in both living and fossil specimens. A conservative approach is therefore adopted here, which follows the definitions of the genera *Cypria* and *Physocypria* as presented, for instance, by Meisch (2000) and we treat *Keysercypria* partly as a junior synonym of *Cypria* and partly as a junior synonym of *Physocypria*. Species that were allocated to *Keysercypria* by Karanovic (2011) are listed under their previous combinations (see also above).

(4) *Heterocypris* Claus, 1892 and *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017

The diagnosis of *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017 is broad, and species have been assigned to this genus inconsistently. For instance, both *Heterocypris punctata* Keyser, 1975 and *Heterocypris antillensis* Broodbakker, 1982, transferred to *Manuelcypris* by Yoo *et al.* (2017), have setae on the first segment (protopodite) of the sixth limb (Broodbakker 1982: 220, 223) and therefore do not fit the diagnosis of *Manuelcypris*. Other species in the genus appear to have little to unite them morphologically and the molecular analysis of Yoo *et al.* (2017) does not at all support the validity of the genus. In consequence, the genus is not used here, and we consider it a synonym of *Heterocypris*. Existing species are returned to their previous genus, *Heterocypris*, and the new species in Yoo *et al.* (2017) are here transferred from *Manuelcypris* to *Heterocypris* (see New combinations and transfers section for more details).

(5) *Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888 and *Sataracypris* Deb, 1983

The type species of the monospecific genus *Sataracypris* Deb, 1983, *Sataracypris gibbosa* (Baird, 1838), is tentatively transferred to the genus *Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888 (see above for details). *Sataracypris* therefore becomes a junior synonym of *Strandesia*.

(6) *Cypris pubera* O.F. Müller, 1776

Daday (1892, 1900) described the following five varieties of *Cypris pubera*, mainly in relation to the presence/absence and development of posteroventral marginal spines of the right valve: *anacantha* (absence of spines), *monacantha* (one single spine), *diacantha* (two spines), *triacantha* (three spines) and *polyacantha* (more than three spines). We consider these varieties – which were not retained in any of the subsequent faunistic synopses (e.g., G.W. Müller 1912; Klie 1938a; Farkas 1958; Henderson 1990; Meisch 2000) – to express the morphological variability of the species and they are therefore listed here as synonyms of the main form. Daday (1900) does not mention the variety *triaculeata* of *C. pubera*, which he had described eight years earlier (Daday 1892). The latter variety was raised to species rank by Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk (1990), mainly based on the difference in the posteroventral spines of the right valve. However, we here consider *triarticulata* to rank within the variability range of *Cypris pubera*, a variation that is indeed to be expected in a species that reproduces almost entirely parthenogenetically (males of *C. pubera* are so far only known from one site in Turkey; Schäfer 1952). *Cypris triaculeata* sensu Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk 1990 is therefore listed as a synonym of *Cypris pubera*.



(7) *Eucypris virens* (Jurine, 1820), *Eucypris obtusa* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 and *Eucypris helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011

*Eucypris virens* is known to be highly variable in carapace shape (G.W. Müller 1900; Tétart 1985; Meisch 2000) and to consist of a complex of at least 40 and potentially as many as 60 or more so-called cryptic, morphologically unrecognizable ‘genetic species’ (Bode *et al.* 2010; Koenders *et al.* 2012). For that reason and awaiting further morphological and genetical studies, the following two species, which differ from *E. virens* only in small differences in the shape of the carapace and valves, are placed in the list of synonyms of *E. virens*: *Eucypris obtusa* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 (syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *obtusa* G.W. Müller, 1900) and *E. helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011.

(8) *Herpetocypris chevreuxi* (Sars, 1896) and *Herpetocypris romei* Anichini, 1967

Taking into account the morphological variation that is to be expected in a species that reproduces parthenogenetically (males of *H. chevreuxi* have so far never been found), the detailed original description of *H. romei* rather perfectly complies with the description of *Herpetocypris chevreuxi*. *H. romei* is therefore put in synonymy with *H. chevreuxi*.

(9) *Mixtacandona talianae* Gliozzi & Mazzini, 1998 and *Mixtacandona italica* Karanovic & Pesce, 2001

The possible synonymy of these species has previously been suggested by Krstić (2006) and Mazzini *et al.* (2017). Upon comparing the detailed descriptions of both species, the synonymy is here confirmed.

(10) *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** and *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964 **syn. nov.** non Klie 1932

As noted above, the replacement name *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964 for *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) by Ferguson *et al.* (1964) was unnecessary, and so herein it is considered to be a junior synonym. See section above under *Physocypris pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.** for more details.

(11) *Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900) and *Pseudocandona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946)

The original description of *Candona neglecta* var. *vasconica* mentions a small distal ‘appendage’ on the anterior side of the penultimate A2 segment, which obviously is the reduced G2-claw that characterizes the female antennae of *Ps. insculpta* and *Ps. compressa*. The shallow valve pits reported by Margalef (1946) tend to indicate that he either dealt with adults of *Ps. insculpta* or with late juveniles of *Ps. compressa*. The species is here transferred to *Pseudocandona* (see above) and tentatively listed as a synonym of *Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900).

### Uncertain generic assignments

As already pointed out by Karanovic (2012: 476), the following three species assigned to *Eucypris* do not belong there: *E. areguensis* Daday, 1905, *E. trapezoides* Hartmann, 1962 and *E. afghanistanensis* Hartmann, 1964. Indeed, the posterior seta of the uropodal ramus appears claw-like and stands close to the terminal claws, a character that excludes these species from *Eucypris* and is diagnostic for part of the species of the subfamily Herpetocypridinae. However, as this demands a detailed taxonomic analysis, the three species are provisionally listed under *Eucypris*.

### Uncertain species

*Candona detecta* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Baird, 1845. The original description of this species is very poor and lacks illustrations. In his redescription of the species, the same author (O.F. Müller 1785) mentions and illustrates a uropodal ramus with a posterior seta.

Daday (1900) considered *C. detecta* to be identical to *Candonopsis kingsleii* (Brady & Robertson, 1870). However, the presence of a posterior uropodal seta precludes this species belonging to the genus *Candonopsis* Vávra, 1891 (fide Karanovic & Marmonier 2002).



G.W. Müller (1912) considered *Candona detecta* to be identical to *Candona protzi* Hartwig, 1898, now *Fabaeformiscandona protzi* (Hartwig, 1898). Sars (1925) pointed out that *C. detecta* may be a juvenile of *Candona caudata* Kaufmann, 1900, now *Fabaeformiscandona caudata* (Kaufmann, 1900). The inclusion of *C. detecta* in the genus *Fabaeformiscandona* Krstić, 1972 appears sound to us and we therefore propose the formal transfer of the species into that genus: *Fabaeformiscandona detecta* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.** Being an uncertain species, because it is presently unrecognizable, *F. detecta* is listed as such.

### Species and genera removed from the main list

*Cythereis rivulorum* Rome, 1943, described from a river in Belgium and later transferred to the monospecific genus *Romeis* Sywula, 1970, was shown to represent a marine species inadvertently introduced into a freshwater sample (Meisch 2000). Both the genus and species are therefore removed from the present world list of non-marine species.

### Biogeography

To date, the PA region, with 799 species, is the most speciose of all regions, followed by the AT with 453 species and the NA with 439 species (Fig. 1). The proportions of families in each region varies considerably, with Cyprididae constituting 74.5% of species in the OL, 67.8% in the AT and 56.8% in the NT, but only 27.3% and 29.7% in the NA and PA, respectively. Of the 439 species recorded from the NA, 172 (39.2%) are entocytherids, a family commensal on other crustaceans, typically crayfish. The entocytherids in the NA represent 81.1% of all species known in this family, and their high diversity in this region mirrors the high diversity of crayfish in North America (Crandall & Buhay 2008). Two thousand and ninety-two species (89.8%) are currently known from one zoogeographical region only, suggesting a very high rate of endemism at this level. No species have been reported from all regions, while only six, *Cypretta turgida* (Sars, 1896), *Cypridopsis vidua* (O.F. Müller, 1776), *Heterocypris incongruens* (Ramdohr, 1808), *Stenocypris major* (Baird, 1859), *Darwinula stevensoni* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) and *Penthesilenula brasiliensis* (Pinto & Kotzian, 1961), have been reported from six or seven regions, and can be considered cosmopolitan.

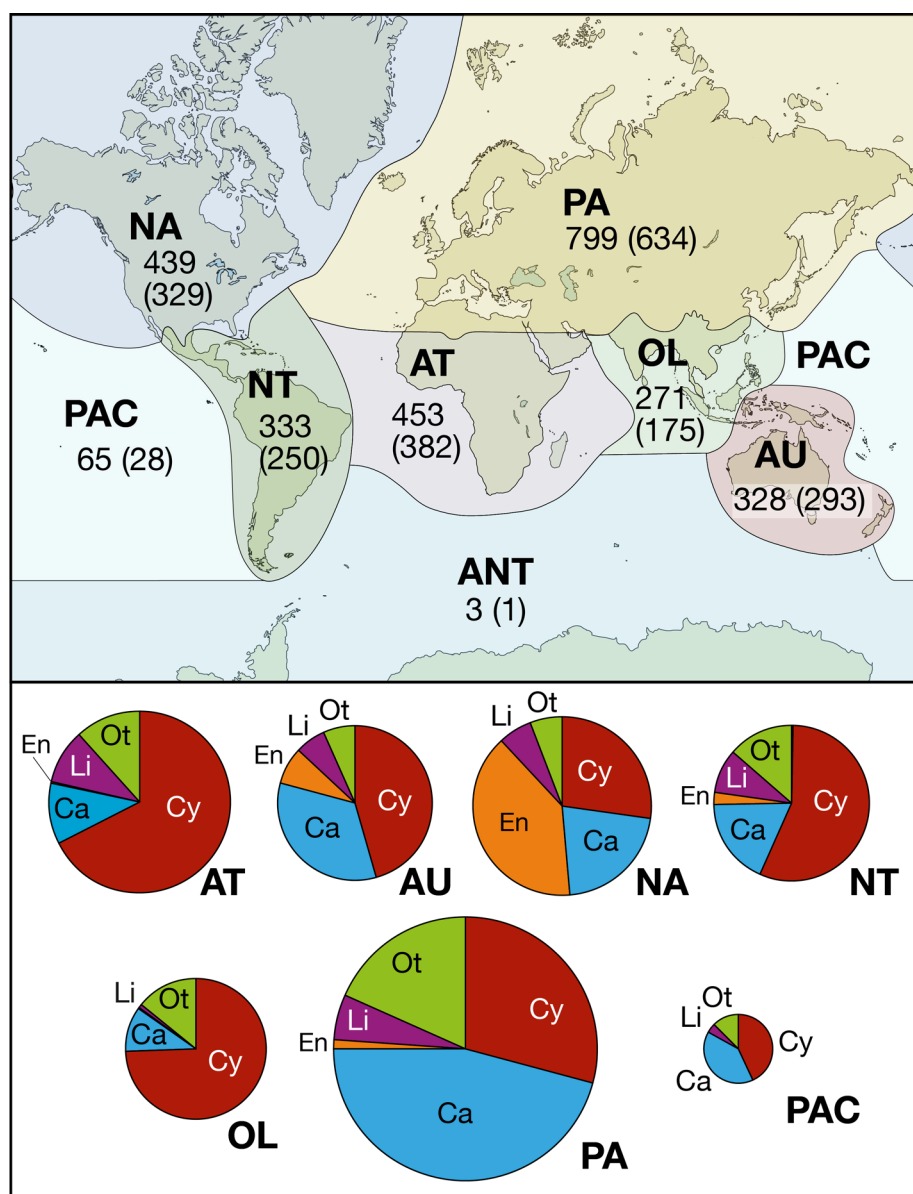
### History of research and recent trends

The first non-marine ostracods were named and described in 1776 (O.F. Müller 1776), but for the next 11 decades the number of new descriptions remained very low (Fig. 2). There was a notable increase in species descriptions in the 1890s, and since then 100 species or more have been described per decade. The most productive decade in terms of new species described was the 1960s, with 338 new species, followed by the 1980s (246 species) and the 1930s (238 species) (Fig. 2).

The Cyprididae and Candonidae are the two largest families, totalling 1681 species, with the Candonidae representing 40.2%. For most decades, the number of Candonidae described was below this ratio, with the exception of the 1940s (61.2%) and the last three decades (44.5 to 78.3%). The large relative increase in Candonidae research in the 1940s can be attributed to the book by Bronstein (1947) on ostracods from the former USSR. Since 1990, there were proportionally more new Candonidae described compared with before 1990, with the exception of the 1940s, indicating that recent taxonomic research has generally focused more on the Candonidae and less on the Cyprididae. This is probably due to more recent research on ancient lakes and groundwaters, both of which tend to contain high diversities of Candonidae (e.g., Danielopol & Hartmann 1986; Mazepova 1990; Martens 1994; Karanovic 2007; Smith & Janz 2008). There was a notable peak in descriptions of entocytherid ostracods during the 1960s and 70s, with 73.1% (155 species) of the entire family being described during this 20-year period (Fig. 2). From the 1980s onwards, only 16 species have been added.



In the 20-year period from 1998 to 2017, 377 new species of non-marine ostracods were described (Table 3). Sixty-eight percent of these were from the PA and AU regions combined (28.6% and 39.3% respectively), while over the same period the numbers of new species described from the other regions have been much lower. The NA is notable for the low numbers of new species (10 species) discovered there over the last 20 years, forming only 2.7% of the global total of new species during this time period and 2.3% of the region's known fauna. In contrast, new species found in the AU since 1998 form 45.1% of the entire known non-marine ostracod fauna from that region, while for the PA the figure is 13.6%. Whether this reflects a true difference in underlying diversity of the NA compared with other regions or is a result of diminishing research efforts in the NA over the last 20 years is currently unclear.

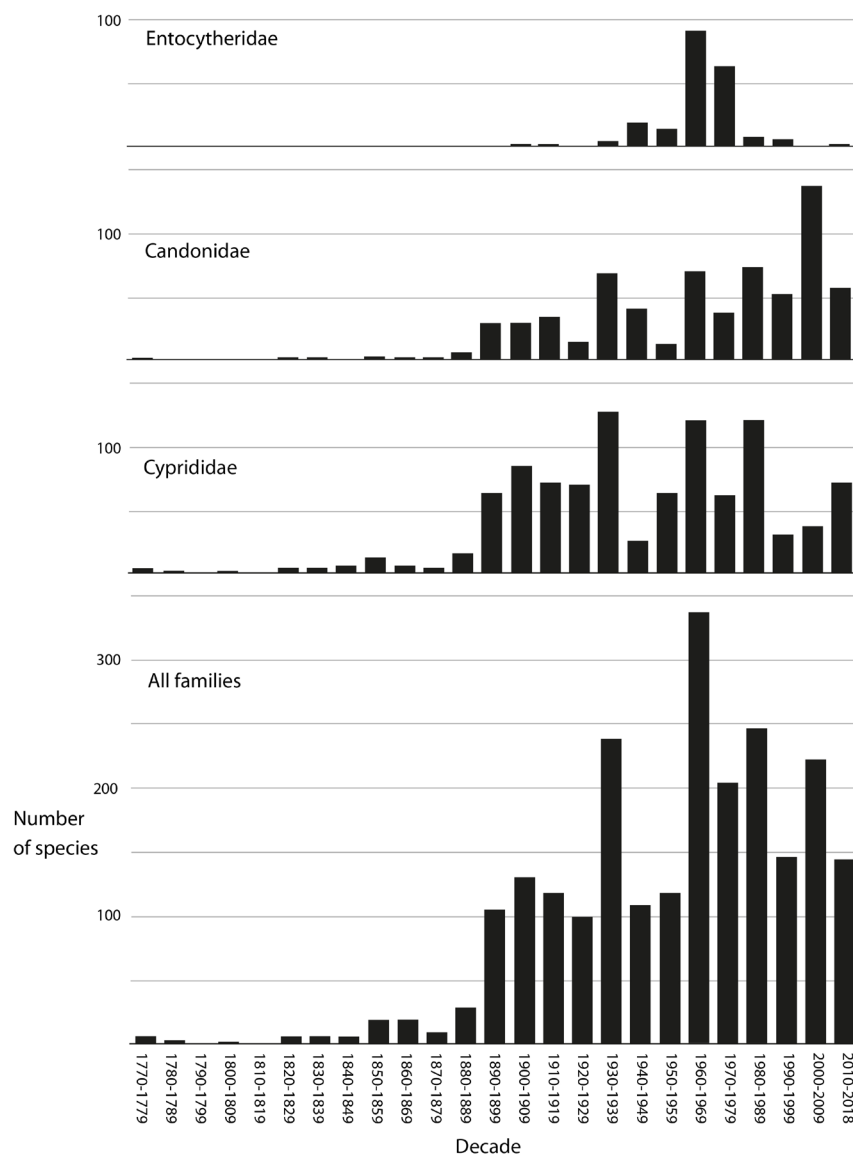


**Fig. 1.** Numbers of non-marine ostracod species reported in each zoogeographical region, endemic species in parentheses, and proportions of species in non-marine families in each region. Abbreviations: Cy = Cyprididae; Ca = Candonidae; En = Entocytheridae; Li = Limnocytheridae; Ot = other families. Sizes of pie charts are proportional to the number of species reported from each region.



**Table 3.** Numbers of new species described in the 20-year period between 1998 and 2017 in the different zoogeographical regions.

Region	New species described 1998 to 2017	% of total of each region	% of total of new species 1998 to 2017
AT	31	6.8	8.2
AU	148	45.1	39.3
NA	10	2.3	2.7
NT	40	12.2	10.6
OL	32	11.8	8.5
PA	108	13.6	28.6
PAC	8	12.3	2.1
Total	377		100.0



**Fig. 2.** Numbers of new species of non-marine ostracods described per decade for all families and the three largest families.



***The hierarchical taxonomic position of the extant genera of non-marine Ostracoda***

Class Ostracoda Latreille, 1802

Subclass Podocopa Sars, 1866

Order Podocopida Sars, 1866

**Suborder Cypridocopina Baird, 1845**

**Superfamily Cypridoidea Baird, 1845**

**Family Cyprididae Baird, 1845**

**Subfamily Batucyprinae Victor & Fernando, 1981**

*Batucyprretta* Victor & Fernando, 1981

**Subfamily Bennelongiinae Martens *et al.*, 2012**

*Bennelongia* De Deckker & McKenzie, 1981

**Subfamily Bradycypridinae Hartmann & Puri, 1974**

*Bradycypris* Sars, 1925

*Paracyprretta* Sars, 1924

*Zonocyprretta* De Deckker, 1981

**Subfamily Callistocypridinae Schornikov, 1980**

*Callistocypris* Schornikov, 1980

**Subfamily Cyprinae Hartmann, 1971**

*Cyprina* Vávra, 1895

*Pseudocyprina* Klie, 1932

**Subfamily Cypricercinae McKenzie, 1971**

**Tribe Bradleystrandesini Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009**

*Bradleystrandesia* Broodbakker, 1983

*Bradleytribella* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

*Spirocypris* Sharpe, 1903

**Tribe Cypricercini McKenzie, 1971**

*Bradleycypris* McKenzie, 1982

*Cypricercus* Sars, 1895

*Pseudostrandesia* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

*Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888

**Tribe Nealecypridini Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009**

*Astenocypris* G.W. Müller, 1912

*Diaphanocypris* Würdig & Pinto, 1990

*Nealecypris* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009

*Tanycypris* Triebel, 1959

**Subfamily Cypridinae Baird, 1845**

*Alboa* De Deckker, 1981

*Chlamydotheca* Saussure, 1858

*Cypris* O.F. Müller, 1776

*Globocypris* Klie, 1939

*Mnemenh* Martens, 2007

*Neocypridella* Vávra, 1895

*Pseudocypris* Daday, 1910

*Ramotha* Martens, 1992

**Subfamily Cypridopsinae Kaufmann, 1900**

**Tribe Cypridopsini Kaufmann, 1900**

*Austrocypridopsis* McKenzie, 1982

*Bryocypris* Røen, 1956

*Cavernocypris* Hartmann, 1964



- Cypridopsis* Brady, 1867  
*Kapcypridopsis* McKenzie, 1977  
*Klieopsis* Martens *et al.*, 1991  
*Martenscypridopsis* Karanovic & Pesce, 2000  
*Neocypridopsis* Klie, 1940  
*Plesiocypridopsis* Rome, 1965  
*Pseudocypridopsis* Karanovic, 1999  
*Sarscypridopsis* McKenzie, 1977  
*Siamopsis* Savatnalinton, 2017  
*Tanganyikacypridopsis* Martens, 1985  
*Thermopsis* Kulköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2003  
*Tungucypridopsis* Victor, 1983  
**Tribe Potamocypridini Ghetti & McKenzie, 1981**  
*Potamocypris* Brady, 1870  
**Tribe Zonocypridini Higuti & Martens, 2012**  
*Cabelodopsis* Higuti & Martens, 2012  
*Zonocypris* G.W. Müller, 1898  
**Subfamily Cyprinotinae Bronstein, 1947**  
*Cyprinotus* Brady, 1886  
*Hemicypris* Sars, 1903  
*Heterocypris* Claus, 1892  
*Homocypris* Sars, 1924  
*Riocypris* Klie, 1935  
**Subfamily Diacypridinae McKenzie, 1978**  
*Diacypris* Herbst, 1961  
*Reticypris* McKenzie, 1978  
**Subfamily Dolerocypridinae Triebel, 1961**  
*Dolerocypris* Kaufmann, 1900  
**Subfamily Eucypridinae Bronstein, 1947**  
*Arctocypris* Petkovski *et al.*, 2016  
*Argentocypris* Díaz & Martens, 2014  
*Candelacypris* Baltanás, 2001  
*Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970  
*Eucyprinotus* Sywula, 1972  
*Eucypris* Vávra, 1891  
*Koencypris* Meisch, 2000  
*Prionocypris* Brady & Norman, 1896  
*Tonnacypris* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975  
*Trajancypris* Martens, 1989  
**Subfamily Herpetocyprellinae Bronstein, 1947**  
*Herpetocyprella* Daday, 1909  
**Subfamily Herpetocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900**  
**Tribe Herpetocypridini Kaufmann, 1900**  
*Candonocypris* Sars, 1896  
*Herpetocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889  
*Ilyodromus* Sars, 1894  
**Tribe Isocypridini Rome, 1965**  
*Amphibolocypis* Rome, 1965  
*Isocypris* G.W. Müller, 1908  
*Platycypris* Herbst, 1957



**Tribe Psychrodromini Martens, 2001**

- Humphocypris* Martens, 1997
- Paranacypris* Higuti *et al.*, 2009
- Psychrodromus* Danielopol & McKenzie, 1977
- Somalitypris* Martens, 1997

**Tribe Stenocypridini Ferguson, 1964**

- Acocypris* Vávra, 1895
- Ampullacypris* De Deckker, 1981
- Chrissia* Hartmann, 1957
- Stenocypria* G.W. Müller, 1901
- Stenocypris* Sars, 1889

**Subfamily Hungarocypridinae Bronstein, 1947**

- Hungarocypris* Vávra, 1906

**Subfamily Limanocypridinae Hartmann & Puri, 1974**

- Limanocypris* Schornikov, 1961

**Subfamily Liocypridinae Martens, 2003**

- Afrocypris* Sars, 1924
- Liocypris* Sars, 1924

**Subfamily Megalocypridinae Rome, 1965**

**Tribe Megalocypridini Rome, 1965**

- Apatelecypris* Rome, 1965
- Eundacypris* Martens, 1986
- Hypselecypris* Rome, 1965
- Madagascarcypris* Martens, 1986
- Megalocypris* Sars, 1898
- Sclerocypris* Sars, 1924

**Tribe Tanganyikacypridini De Deckker & Wouters, 1983**

- Tanganyikacypris* Kiss, 1961

**Subfamily Mytilocypridinae De Deckker, 1974**

- Australocypris* De Deckker, 1974
- Caboncypris* De Deckker, 1982
- Lacrimicypris* Halse & McRae, 2004
- Mytilocypris* McKenzie, 1966
- Repandocypris* Halse & McRae, 2004
- Trigonocypris* De Deckker, 1976

**Subfamily Ngarawinae De Deckker, 1979**

- Ngarawa* De Deckker, 1979

**Subfamily Pelocypridinae Triebel, 1962**

- Pelocypris* Klie, 1939

**Subfamily Rudjakoviellinae Triebel, 1973**

- Rudjakoviella* Triebel, 1973

**Subfamily Scottiinae Bronstein, 1947**

- Austromesocypris* Martens *et al.*, 2004
- Mesocypris* Daday, 1910
- Scottia* Brady & Norman, 1889

**Subfamily uncertain**

- Amphicypris* Sars, 1901
- Cypriconcha* Sars, 1926



**Family Candonidae Kaufmann, 1900**

**Subfamily Candoninae Kaufmann, 1900**

**Tribe Candonini Kaufmann, 1900**

- Acandona* Karanovic, 2003
- Alatocandona* Carbonnel, 1969
- Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976
- Bicornucandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2011
- Candona* Baird, 1845
- Deminutiocandona* Karanovic, 2003
- Earicandona* Karanovic, 2013
- Fabaeformiscandona* Krstić, 1972
- Kencandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Leicacandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Marmocandona* Danielopol *et al.*, 2012
- Meischcandona* Karanovic, 2001
- Nannocandona* Ekman, 1914
- Paracandona* Hartwig, 1899
- Phreatocandona* Danielopol, 1973
- Pseudocandona* Kaufmann, 1900
- Schellencandona* Meisch, 1996
- Schornikovdona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017
- Trajancandona* Karanovic, 1999
- Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882 (sensu Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

**Tribe Candonopsini Karanovic, 2004**

- Candobrasilopsis* Higuti & Martens, 2012
- Candonopsis* (*Abcandona*) Karanovic, 2004
- Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) Vávra, 1891
- Caribecandona* Broodbakker, 1983
- Comalcandona* Külköylüoğlu & Gibson, 2018
- Cubacandona* Broodbakker, 1983
- Hancockcandonopsis* Karanovic, 2018
- Lacrimacandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017
- Latinopsis* Karanovic & Datry, 2009
- Marococandona* Marmonier *et al.*, 2005
- Pioneercandonopsis* Karanovic, 2005
- Rugosuscandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017
- Ufocandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017

**Tribe Cryptocandonini Karanovic, 2007**

- Cryptocandona* Kaufmann, 1900

**Tribe Humphreyscandonini Karanovic, 2005**

- Amphitritecandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Areacandona* Karanovic, 2005
- Humphreyscandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003
- Meridiescandona* Karanovic, 2003
- Notacandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003
- Origocandona* Karanovic, 2005
- Pierrecandona* Karanovic, 2007
- Pilbaracandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003

**Tribe Namibcypridini Martens, 1992**

- Danielocandona* Broodbakker, 1983
- Namibcypris* Martens, 1992



- Tribe Terrestricypridini Schornikov, 1980**
  - Caaporacandona* Pinto *et al.*, 2005
  - Terrestricandona* Danielopol & Betsch, 1980
  - Terrestricypris* Schornikov, 1980
- Tribe Trapezicandonini Karanovic, 2007**
  - Syn.: Mixtacandonini Karanovic & Lee, 2012 **syn. nov.**
  - Indocandona* Gupta, 1984
  - Mixtacandona* Klie, 1938
  - Undulacandona* Smith, 2011
- Subfamily Cyclocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900**
  - Allocypria* Rome, 1962
  - Cyclocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889
  - Cypria* Zenker, 1854
  - Dentocypria* Savatzenalinton, 2017
  - Kempfcyclocypris* Karanovic, 2011
  - Mecynocypria* Rome, 1962
  - Namiothocypria* Külköylüoğlu, 2018
  - Physocypria* Vávra, 1897
- Subfamily Paracypridinae Sars, 1923**
  - Tribe Renaudocypridini McKenzie, 1980**
    - Renaudocypris* McKenzie, 1980
  - Tribe Thalassocypridini Hartmann & Puri, 1974**
    - Dolerocypria* Tressler, 1937
    - Hansacypris* Wouters, 1984
    - Mangalocypria* Wouters, 1998
    - Mungava* Harding, 1962
    - Paracypris* Sars, 1910
    - Pontoparta* Vávra, 1901
    - Thalassocypris* Hartmann, 1957
- Family Ilyocyprididae Kaufmann, 1900**
  - Subfamily Ilyocypridinae Kaufmann, 1900**
    - Ilyocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889
  - Subfamily Indiacypridinae Hartmann & Puri, 1974**
    - Indiacypris* Hartmann, 1964
- Family Notodromadidae Kaufmann, 1900**
  - Subfamily Cyproidinae Hartmann, 1963**
    - Cyprois* Zenker, 1854
  - Subfamily Notodromadinae Kaufmann, 1900**
    - Argentodromas* Díaz & Martens, 2018
    - Centrocypris* Vávra, 1895
    - Gurayacypris* Battish, 1987
    - Kennethia* De Deckker, 1979
    - Newnhamia* King, 1855
    - Notodromas* Lilljeborg, 1853
  - Subfamily Oncocypridinae De Deckker, 1979**
    - Neozonocypris* Klie, 1944
    - Oncocypris* G.W. Müller, 1898
- Superfamily Cytheroidea Baird, 1850**
  - Family Cytheridae Baird, 1850**
    - Pericythere* Hartmann, 1957
    - Perissocytheridea* Stephenson, 1938



**Family Cytherideidae Sars, 1925**

**Subfamily Cytherideinae Sars, 1925**

**Tribe Cytherideidini Kollmann, 1960**

- Archeocyprideis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1994
- Cyprideis* Jones, 1857
- Cytherissa* Sars, 1925
- Kavalacythereis* Wouters, 1979
- Mesocyprideis* Wouters & Martens, 1992
- Paracyprideis* Klie, 1929
- Romecytheridea* Wouters, 1988
- Sarsicytheridea* Athersuch, 1982
- Tanganyikacythere* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993

**Family Cytheruridae G.W. Müller, 1894**

- Cytherura* Sars, 1866
- Semicytherura* Wagner, 1957

**Family Entocytheridae Hoff, 1942**

**Subfamily Entocytherinae Hoff, 1942**

- Ankylocythere* Hart, 1962
- Ascetocythere* Hart, 1962
- Aurumcythere* Weaver & Williams, 2017
- Cymocythere* Hart, 1962
- Dactylocythere* Hart, 1962
- Donnaldsoncythere* Rioja, 1942
- Entocythere* Marshall, 1903
- Geocythere* Hart, 1962
- Harpagocythere* Hobbs III, 1965
- Hartocythere* Hobbs III, 1970
- Litocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1968
- Lordocythere* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970
- Okriocythere* Hart, 1964
- Ornithocythere* Hobbs, 1967
- Phymocythere* Hobbs & Hart, 1966
- Plectocythere* Hobbs III, 1965
- Psittocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1975
- Rhadinocythere* Hart, 1962
- Sagittocythere* Hart, 1962
- Saurocythere* Hobbs III, 1969
- Thermastrocythere* Hobbs & Walton, 1966
- Uncinocythere* Hart, 1962
- Waltoncythere* Hobbs & Peters, 1978

**Subfamily Hartiellinae Danielopol, 1971**

- Hartiella* Danielopol, 1971

**Subfamily Microsyssitriinae Hart *et al.*, 1967**

- Microsyssitria* Hart *et al.*, 1967

**Subfamily Notocytherinae Hart & Hart, 1967**

- Chelocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Elachistocythere* Hart & Hart, 1970
- Herpetocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Hesperocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Laccocythere* Hart & Hart, 1971



- Lichnocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Notocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Riekocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967
- Subfamily Sphaeromicolinae Hart, 1962**
  - Hobbsiella* Danielopol & Hart, 1985
  - Sphaeromicola* Paris, 1916
- Family Hemicytheridae Puri, 1953**
  - Tyrrhenocythere* Ruggieri, 1955
- Family Kliellidae Schäfer, 1945**
  - Kliella* Schäfer, 1945
  - Nannokliella* Schäfer, 1945
- Family Leptocytheridae Sars, 1925**
  - Amnicythere* Devoto, 1965
  - Leptocythere* Sars, 1925
- Family Limnocytheridae Sars, 1925**
  - Subfamily Limnocytherinae Sars, 1925**
    - Tribe Leucocytherini Danielopol *et al.*, 1990**
      - Athalocythere* Schornikov, 1986
      - Leucocythere* Kaufmann, 1900
      - Leucocytherella* Huang, 1982
      - Ovambocythere* Martens, 1989
      - Potamocythere* Schornikov, 1986
    - Tribe Limnocytherini Klie, 1938**
      - Galolimnocythere* Schornikov, 1973
      - Kiwicythere* Martens, 1992
      - Korannacythere* Martens, 1996
      - Limnocythere* Brady, 1868
      - Limnocytherina* Negadaev-Nikonov, 1967
      - Neolimnocythere* Delachaux, 1928
      - Paracythereis* Delachaux, 1928
      - Paralimnocythere* Carbonnel, 1965
  - Subfamily Timiriaseviinae Mandelstam, 1960**
    - Syn.: Metacypridinae Danielopol, 1960 (fide Colin & Danielopol 1978)
    - Afrocythere* Klie, 1935
    - Cytheridella* Daday, 1905
    - Dolekiella* Gidó *et al.*, 2007
    - Elpidium* F. Müller, 1880
    - Frambocythere* Colin, 1981
    - Gomphocythere* Sars, 1924
    - Gomphodella* De Deckker, 1981
    - Intrepidocythere* Pinto *et al.*, 2008
    - Kovalevskiella* Klein, 1963
    - Metacypris* Brady & Robertson, 1870
- Family Loxoconchidae Sars, 1925**
  - Cytheromorpha* Hirschmann, 1909
  - Elofsonia* Wagner, 1957
  - Loxoconcha* Sars, 1866
  - Pseudolimnocythere* Klie, 1938
  - Sanyuania* Zhao & Han, 1980



**Family Paradoxostomatidae Brady & Norman, 1989**

*Cytherois* G.W. Müller, 1884

**Family Xestoleberididae Sars, 1928**

*Xestoleberis* Sars, 1866

**Superfamily Darwinuloidea Brady & Robertson, 1885**

**Family Darwinulidae Brady & Robertson, 1885**

*Alicenula* Rossetti & Martens, 1998

*Darwinula* Brady & Robertson, 1885

*Isabenula* Rossetti *et al.*, 2011

*Microdarwinula* Danielopol, 1969

*Penthesilenula* Rossetti & Martens, 1998

*Vestalenula* Rossetti & Martens, 1998

**Superfamily Terrestricytheroidea Schornikov, 1969**

**Family Terrestricytheridae Schornikov, 1969**

*Terrestricythere* Schornikov, 1969

***Alphabetic checklist of the extant, non-marine Ostracoda***

*Acandona* Karanovic, 2003

\**Acandona admiratio* Karanovic, 2003: AU

*Acandona memoria* Karanovic, 2003: AU

*Acocypris* Vávra, 1895

*Acocypris acuminata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Acocypris angulosa* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Eucypris angulosa* Daday, 1910

\**Acocypris capillata* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1898: AT

*Cypris capillata* Vávra, 1895

Syn.: *Parastenocypris unispinosa* Onyedineke, 2000 (fide Martens 2001a)

*Acocypris hirsuta* Rome, 1965: AT

*Acocypris hyalina* Lowndes, 1931: AT

*Acocypris longiuscula* Rome, 1965: AT

*Acocypris platybasis* (Lowndes, 1932) Martens 1984: AT

*Stenocypris platybasis* Lowndes, 1932

*Acocypris stenocyproides* Klie, 1938: AT

*Afrocypris* Sars, 1924

\**Afrocypris barnardi* Sars, 1924: AT

*Afrocythere* Klie, 1935

\**Afrocythere rostrata* Klie, 1935: AT

*Alatocandona* Carbonnel, 1969

Type species: *Alatocandona bronsteini* Carbonnel, 1969 (fossil species)

*Alatocandona gajewskajae* (Bronstein, 1947) Carbonnel 1969: PA

*Pseudocandona gajewskajae* Bronstein, 1947

*Alboa* De Deckker, 1981

\**Alboa worooa* De Deckker, 1981: AU

*Alicenula* Rossetti & Martens, 1998

*Alicenula furcabdominis* (Keyser, 1976) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NA, NT

*Darwinula furcabdominis* Keyser, 1976



*Alicenula inversa* (Martens & Rossetti, 1997) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT

*Darwinula inversa* Martens & Rossetti, 1997

\**Alicenula serricaudata* (Klie, 1935) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, NT, OL

*Darwinula serricaudata* Klie, 1935

Syn.: *Darwinula serricaudata espinosa* Pinto & Kotzian, 1961 (fide Martens & Rossetti 1997)

*Alicenula yucatanensis* Macario-González *et al.*, 2018: NT

***Allocypria* Rome, 1962**

*Allocypria aberrans* Rome, 1962: AT

*Allocypria claviformis* (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

*Paracyprina claviformis* Sars, 1910

*Allocypria flexuosa* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracyprina flexuosa* Sars, 1910

*Allocypria humilis* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracyprina humilis* Sars, 1910

\**Allocypria inclinata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Allocypria mucronata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Allocypria navicula* Rome, 1962: AT

*Allocypria oculata* (Kiss, 1959) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracyprina oculata* Kiss, 1959

*Allocypria reniformis* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracyprina reniformis* Sars, 1910

***Amnicythère* Devoto, 1965**

Syn.: *Leptocythere* (*Amnicythère*) Devoto, 1965

*Amnicythère* Devoto, 1965 in Stancheva 1968

Type species: *Leptocythere* (*Amnicythère*) *fallax* Devoto, 1965 (fossil species)

*Amnicythère angulata* (Klie, 1939) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

*Leptocythere angulata* Klie, 1939

*Amnicythère karamani* (Klie, 1939) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

*Leptocythere karamani* Klie, 1939

*Amnicythère prespensis* (Petkovski, 1959) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

*Leptocythere prespensis* Petkovski, 1959

*Amnicythère proboscidea* (Klie, 1939) Namiotko *et al.* 2012: PA

*Leptocythere proboscidea* Klie, 1939

***Amphibolocypria* Rome, 1965**

*Amphibolocypria arida* Jocqué & Martens, 2010: AT

\**Amphibolocypria exigua* Rome, 1965: AT

***Amphicypris* Sars, 1901**

*Amphicypris argentinensis* Fontana & Ballent, 2005: NT

\**Amphicypris nobilis* Sars, 1901: NA, NT, PA

Syn.: *Herpetocypris obliqua* Daday, 1902 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

*Amphicypris pestai* (Graf, 1931) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Eucypris pestai* Graf, 1931

***Amphitritecandona* Karanovic, 2007**

\**Amphitritecandona prima* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Amphitritecandona secunda* Karanovic, 2007: AU



***Ampullacypris*** De Deckker, 1981

- \**Ampullacypris oblongata* (Sars, 1896) Henry 1923: AU  
*Cypris oblongata* Sars, 1896

***Ankylocythere*** Hart, 1962

- Ankylocythere ancyla* Crawford, 1965: NA  
*Ankylocythere barbouri* Villalobos & Hobbs, 1974: NA  
*Ankylocythere bidentata* (Rioja, 1949) Hart 1962: NT  
*Entocythere bidentata* Rioja, 1949  
*Ankylocythere burkeorum* Hobbs III, 1971: NA  
*Ankylocythere carpenteri* Hobbs & McClure, 1983: NA  
*Ankylocythere chipola* Hobbs III, 1978: NA  
*Ankylocythere copiosa* (Hoff, 1942) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere copiosa* Hoff, 1942  
*Ankylocythere cubensis* (Rioja, 1955) Hobbs 1966: NT  
*Entocythere heterodonta cubensis* Rioja, 1955  
*Ankylocythere ephydra* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA  
*Ankylocythere freyi* Hobbs III, 1978: NA  
*Ankylocythere hamata* (Hobbs, 1957) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere hamata* Hobbs, 1957  
*Ankylocythere harmani* Hobbs, 1966: NA  
\**Ankylocythere heterodonta* (Rioja, 1940) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere heterodonta* Rioja, 1940  
Syn.: *Entocythere talirotunda* Rioja, 1949 (fide Hobbs 1966)  
*Ankylocythere hobbsi* (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere hobbsi* Hoff, 1944  
*Ankylocythere hyba* Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA  
*Ankylocythere krantzi* Hobbs III, 1978: NA  
*Ankylocythere maya* Hobbs, 1971: NA  
*Ankylocythere prolata* Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA  
*Ankylocythere sinuosa* (Rioja, 1942) Hart 1962: NA, PA  
*Entocythere (Cytherites) sinuosa* Rioja, 1942  
Syn.: *Entocythere tiphophila* Crawford, 1959 (fide Peters & Pugh 1999)  
*Ankylocythere spargosis* Andolshek & Hobbs, 1986: NA  
*Ankylocythere tallapoosa* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA  
*Ankylocythere talulus* (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere talulus* Hoff, 1944  
*Ankylocythere tolteca* Hobbs, 1971: NA  
*Ankylocythere tridentata* Hart, 1964: NA  
*Ankylocythere villalobosi* Hobbs, 1971: NA

***Apateleocypris*** Rome, 1965

- \**Apateleocypris schultzei* (Daday, 1913) McKenzie 1971: AT  
*Herpetocypris schultzei* Daday, 1913  
Syn.: *Megalocypris brevis* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 1986)

***Archeocyprideis*** Ducasse & Carbonel, 1994

- \**Archeocyprideis tuberculata* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1994: AT

***Arctocypris*** Petkovski *et. al.*, 2016

- Arctocypris arctica* (Olofsson, 1918) Petkovski *et al.* 2016: PA  
*Eucypris arctica* Olofsson, 1918



*Arctocypris dulcifons* (Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969) Petkovski *et al.* 2016: PA

*Eucypris dulcifons* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969

*Arctocypris foveata* (Delorme, 1968) Petkovski *et al.* 2016: NA

*Eucypris foveata* Delorme, 1968

\**Arctocypris fuhrmanni* Petkovski *et al.*, 2016: PA

***Areacandona* Karanovic, 2005**

Syn.: *Neocandona* Karanovic, 2005 (fide Karanovic 2007)

*Areacandona akatallele* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona ake* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona arteria* Karanovic, 2005: AU

*Areacandona astrepte* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona atomus* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona bluffi* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona brookanthana* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona cellulosa* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona clementia* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona cognata* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona cylindrata* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona dec* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona fortescueiensis* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona incogitata* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona iuno* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona jessicae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona korallion* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona krypte* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona lepte* Karanovic, 2007: AU

\**Areacandona mulgae* Karanovic, 2005: AU

*Areacandona nammuldi* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona newmani* (Karanovic, 2005) Karanovic 2007: AU

*Neocandona newmani* Karanovic, 2005

*Areacandona novitas* (Karanovic, 2005) Karanovic 2007: AU

*Neocandona novitas* Karanovic, 2005

*Areacandona quasilepte* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona scanloni* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona stefani* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona triangulum* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona undulata* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona weelumurrae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Areacandona yuleae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Argentocypris* Díaz & Martens, 2014**

*Argentocypris fontana* (Graf, 1931) Díaz & Martens 2014: ANT, NT

*Cypris fontana* Graf, 1931

*Eucypris fontana* (Graf, 1931) De Deckker 1981

\**Argentocypris sara* Díaz & Martens, 2014: NT

*Argentocypris sarsi* (Daday, 1902) Díaz & Martens 2014: NT

*Eucypris sarsii* Daday, 1902



***Argentodromas*** Díaz & Martens, 2018

\**Argentodromas bellanella* Díaz & Martens, 2018: NT

***Ascetocythere*** Hart, 1962

\**Ascetocythere asceta* (Hobbs & Walton, 1962) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere asceta* Hobbs & Walton, 1962

*Ascetocythere batchi* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

*Ascetocythere bouchardi* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

*Ascetocythere coryphodes* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere cosmeta* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere didactylata* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere hoffmani* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere holti* Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

*Ascetocythere hyperoche* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere jezerinaci* Hobbs & McClure, 1983: NA

*Ascetocythere lita* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

*Ascetocythere myxoides* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere ozalea* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere pseudolita* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

*Ascetocythere riopeli* Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

*Ascetocythere sclera* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Ascetocythere stockeri* Hobbs & Peters, 1989: NA

*Ascetocythere triangulata* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

*Ascetocythere veruta* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

***Astenocypris*** G.W. Müller, 1912

\**Astenocypris papyracea* (Sars, 1903) G.W. Müller 1912: OL, PA

*Leptocypris papyracea* Sars, 1903

***Athalocythere*** Schornikov, 1986

\**Athalocythere chankensis* Schornikov, 1986: PA

***Aurumcythere*** Weaver & Williams, 2017

\**Aurumcythere tillmani* Weaver & Williams, 2017: NA

***Australocypris*** De Deckker, 1974

*Australocypris beaumonti* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

*Australocypris benetti* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

*Australocypris dispar* De Deckker, 1981: AU

*Australocypris hypersalina* De Deckker, 1974: AU

*Australocypris insularis* (Chapman, 1966) De Deckker 1974: AU

*Eucypris insularis* Chapman, 1966

*Australocypris mongerensis* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

*Australocypris rectangularis* De Deckker, 1978: AU

\**Australocypris robusta* De Deckker, 1974: AU

***Austrocypridopsis*** McKenzie, 1982

\**Austrocypridopsis terrilli* McKenzie, 1982: AU

***Austromesocypris*** Martens *et al.*, 2004

*Austromesocypris australiensis* (De Deckker, 1983) Martens *et al.* 2004: AU

*Mesocypris australiensis* De Deckker, 1983



- \**Austromesocypris berentsae* Martens *et al.*, 2004: AU
- Austromesocypris bluffensis* Karanovic *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Austromesocypris tasmaniensis* (De Deckker, 1983) Martens *et al.* 2004: AU
- Mesocypris tasmaniensis* De Deckker, 1983

***Baicalocandona*** Mazepova, 1976

- Baicalocandona* Mazepova, 1976 (misspelling)
- Syn.: *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 (partim) **syn. nov.**
- Baicalocandona ambagiosa* Mazepova, 1976: PA
- Baicalocandona aspiranti* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- \**Baicalocandona bivia* Mazepova, 1976: PA
- Baicalocandona borutskii* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Baicalocandona bronsteini* Mazepova, 1976: PA
- Baicalocandona dorsoconcava* Mazepova, 1976: PA
- Baicalocandona dorsoconcava dorsoconcava* Mazepova, 1976
- Baicalocandona dorsoconcava applicata* Mazepova, 1976
- Baicalocandona dorsoconcava finitima* Mazepova, 1976
- Baicalocandona dorsoconcava insularis* Mazepova, 1984
- Baicalocandona navitarum* Mazepova, 1976: PA
- Mazepovacandona navitarum* (Mazepova, 1976) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
- Baicalocandona profunda* Mazepova, 1976: PA
- Baicalocandona ushkani* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Baicalocandona zenkevichi* Mazepova, 1976: PA

***Batucyprretta*** Victor & Fernando, 1981

- \**Batucyprretta paradoxa* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

***Bennelongia*** De Deckker & McKenzie, 1981

- Bennelongia australis* (Brady, 1886) De Deckker & McKenzie 1981: AU
- Chlamydotheca australis* Brady, 1886
- Bennelongia barangaroo* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Bennelongia bidgelangensis* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia calei* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
- Bennelongia coondinerensis* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia cuensis* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia cygnus* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia dedeckkeri* Shearn *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia frumenta* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia gnamma* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
- Bennelongia gwelupensis* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- \**Bennelongia harpago* De Deckker & McKenzie, 1981: AU
- Bennelongia hirsuta* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
- Bennelongia ivanae* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
- Bennelongia kimberleyensis* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia koendersae* Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
- Bennelongia lata* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia mckenziei* Shearn *et al.*, 2012: AU
- Bennelongia mcraeae* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU
- Bennelongia muggon* Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU
- Bennelongia nimala* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Bennelongia pinderi* Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU



*Bennelongia pinpi* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Bennelongia regina* Shearn *et al.*, 2012: AU  
*Bennelongia scanloni* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU  
*Bennelongia shieli* Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU  
*Bennelongia strellyensis* Martens *et al.*, 2012: AU  
*Bennelongia timmsi* Martens *et al.*, 2013: AU  
*Bennelongia tirigie* Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU  
*Bennelongia triangulata* Martens *et al.*, 2015: AU  
*Bennelongia tunta* De Deckker, 1982: AU

***Bicornucandona*** Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2011

\**Bicornucandona fineganensis* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2011: NA

***Bradleycypris*** McKenzie, 1982

\**Bradleycypris obliqua* (Brady, 1868) McKenzie 1982a: NA, PA  
*Cypris obliqua* Brady, 1868  
Syn.: *Strandesia clorocelis* Anichini, 1967 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Strandesia mulargiae* Anichini, 1967 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Cypricercus alacer* Meisch, 1979 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Bradleycypris vittata* (Sars, 1903) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: AU, OL, PA  
*Cypris vittata* Sars, 1903

***Bradleystrandesia*** Broodbakker, 1983

*Bradleystrandesia columbiensis* (Dobbin, 1941) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Cypricercus columbiensis* Dobbin, 1941  
*Bradleystrandesia dani* (George & Martens, 1993) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009b: OL  
*Strandesia dani* George & Martens, 1993  
*Bradleystrandesia deltoidea* (Delorme, 1970) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: NA  
*Cypricercus deltoidea* Delorme, 1970  
*Bradleystrandesia dentifera* (Dobbin, 1941) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Cypricercus dentifera* Dobbin, 1941  
Syn.: *Cypricercus elongata* Dobbin, 1941 (late juvenile instar, fide Dobbin Evenson 1969)  
\**Bradleystrandesia fuscata* (Jurine, 1820) Broodbakker 1983b: NA, NT, PA  
*Monoculus fuscatus* Jurine, 1820  
Syn.: *Cypris adusta* Koch, 1837 (fide Klie 1938a)  
Syn.: *Cypris fuscata* var. *major* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Cypris burlingtonensis* Turner, 1894 (fide Hoff 1942)  
*Bradleystrandesia gigantea* (Furtos, 1933) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: NA  
*Eucypris fuscata* var. *gigantica* Furtos, 1933  
*Eucypris gigantea* (Furtos, 1933) Hoff 1942  
*Bradleystrandesia hirsuta* (Fischer, 1851) Martens 1994: NA, PA  
*Cypris hirsuta* Fischer, 1851  
*Bradleystrandesia mollis* (Furtos, 1936) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Cypricercus mollis* Furtos, 1936  
*Bradleystrandesia parva* (Hartmann, 1964) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009b: AT, OL, PA  
*Strandesia parva* Hartmann, 1964  
*Bradleystrandesia reticulata* (Zaddach, 1844) Wouters 1989: NA, OL, PA  
*Cypris reticulata* Zaddach, 1844  
Syn.: *Bradleystrandesia affinis* (Zaddach, 1844) sensu Fuhrmann 2012  
Syn.: *Cypris affinis* Fischer, 1851 (fide Hoff 1942)  
Syn.: *Cypris testudinaria* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Hoff 1942)  
Syn.: *Cypris fuscata* var. *minor* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)



- Bradleystrandesia salina* (De Deckker, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: AU  
*Cypricercus salinus* De Deckker, 1981
- Bradleystrandesia serrata* (Tressler, 1950) Martens & Savatenaalinton 2011: NA  
*Cypricercus serrata* Tressler, 1950
- Bradleystrandesia splendida* (Furtos, 1933) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: NA  
*Cypricercus splendida* Furtos, 1933
- Bradleystrandesia tineta* (Furtos, 1933) Schön & Martens 1998: NA  
*Cypricercus tineta* Furtos, 1933
- Bradleystrandesia tressleri* (Ferguson, 1954) Martens & Savatenaalinton 2011: NA  
*Cypricercus tressleri* Ferguson, 1954
- Bradleystrandesia trichurensis* (Victor *et al.*, 1980) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: OL  
*Strandesia trichurensis* Victor *et al.*, 1980
- Bradleystrandesia umbonata* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: OL  
*Strandesia umbonata* Victor & Fernando, 1981
- Bradleystrandesia viridis* (Chen, 1956) Martens & Savatenaalinton 2011: PA  
*Strandesia viridis* Chen, 1956
- Bradleystrandesia weberi* (Moniez, 1892) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b: OL  
*Cypris weberi* Moniez, 1892  
 Syn.: *Strandesia spinifera* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Savatenaalinton & Suttajit 2016)
- Bradleytriebella*** Savatenaalinton & Martens, 2009
- Bradleytriebella decorata* (Sars, 1903) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: OL, PA  
*Cypris decorata* Sars, 1903
- Bradleytriebella lineata* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: AT, NT, OL, PA  
*Strandesia lineata* Victor & Fernando, 1981  
*Bradleystrandesia lineata* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b  
 Syn.: *Paracypretta amati* Martens, 1984 (fide Savatenaalinton & Martens 2010)  
 Syn.: *Strandesia biwaensis* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., fide Smith *et al.* 2011)
- Bradleytriebella trispinosa* (Pinto & Purper, 1965) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: NT  
*Cyprinotus trispinosus trispinosus* Pinto & Purper, 1965  
*Bradleystrandesia trispinosa* (Pinto & Purper, 1965) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b  
 Syn.: *Strandesia trispinosa galantis* Broodbakker, 1983 (fide Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b)
- \**Bradleytriebella tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009a: OL, PA  
*Bradleystrandesia tuberculata* (Hartmann, 1964) Savatenaalinton & Martens 2009b  
 Syn.: *Strandesia antetuberculata* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985 **syn. nov.**  
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia tuberculata* Hartmann, 1964 nec Sharpe, 1908
- Bradycypris*** Sars, 1924
- \**Bradycypris intumescens* (Brady, 1907) Sars 1924a: AT  
*Cypris intumescens* Brady, 1907  
 Syn.: *Cypris radiata* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Bradycypris strigata* Klie, 1939: AT
- Bryocypris*** Røen, 1956
- \**Bryocypris grandipes* Røen, 1956: AT
- Caaporacandona*** Pinto *et al.*, 2005
- Caaporacandona iguassuensis* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT
- \**Caaporacandona shornikovi* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT
- Cabelodopsis*** Higuti & Martens, 2012
- \**Cabelodopsis hispida* (Sars, 1901) Higuti & Martens 2012a: NT  
*Cypridopsella hispida* Sars, 1901



***Caboncypris*** De Deckker, 1982

*Caboncypris kondininensis* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

\**Caboncypris nunkeri* De Deckker, 1982: AU

***Callistocypris*** Schornikov, 1980

*Callistocypris mckenziei* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

*Callistocypris rossettii* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

*Callistocypris thailandensis* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2013: OL

\**Callistocypris zlotini* Schornikov, 1980: PA, PAC

***Candelacypris*** Baltanás, 2001

\**Candelacypris aragonica* (Brehm & Margalef, 1949) Baltanás 2001: PA

*Eucypris aragonica* Brehm & Margalef, 1949

***Candobrasilopsis*** Higuti & Martens, 2012

*Candobrasilopsis acutis* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT

*Candobrasilopsis anisitsi* (Daday, 1905) Higuti & Martens 2012: NT

*Candonopsis anisitsi* Daday, 1905

*Latinopsis anisitsi* (Daday, 1905) Karanovic & Datry 2009

*Candobrasilopsis brasiliensis* (Sars, 1901) Higuti & Martens 2012b: NT

*Candonopsis brasiliensis* Sars, 1901

*Candobrasilopsis elongata* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT

\**Candobrasilopsis rochai* Higuti & Martens, 2012: NT

***Candocyprinotus*** Delorme, 1970

? Syn. of *Eucypris* (Vávra, 1891) Daday, 1900 (fide Smith & Horne 2016)

\**Candocyprinotus ovatus* Delorme, 1970: NA

***Candona*** Baird, 1845

Syn.: *Mazepovacandona* Karanovic & Sitnikova, 2017 (partim) **syn. nov.**

*Candona acricauda* Mikulić, 1961: PA

*Candona acuta* Hoff, 1942: NA

*Candona acutula* Delorme, 1967: NA

*Candona altoides* Petkovski, 1961: PA

*Candona amanda* Mazepova, 1982: PA

*Candona anceps* Ekman, 1914: PA

*Candona aotearoa* Chapman, 1963: AU

*Candona araucana* Löffler, 1961: NT

*Candona arenosa* Mazepova, 1982: PA

*Candona bimucronata* Klie, 1937: PA

*Candona birsteini* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Candona bradyi* Hartwig, 1898: PA

*Candona caledoniae* Brady, 1910: PA

*Candona camelus* Schornikov, 1966: PA

\**Candona candida* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Baird 1845: NA, PA

*Cypris candida* O.F. Müller, 1776

Syn.: ? *Candona studeri* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Candona candida* var. *humilis* Ekman, 1914

*Candona capsularis* Klie, 1935: NT

*Candona crogmaniana* Turner, 1894: NA

Syn.: *Candona recticauda* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Karanovic 2006)

Syn.: *Candona reflexa* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Karanovic 2006)



- Candona cyproides* (Daday, 1905) Lüttig 1962: NT  
*Eucandona cyproides* Daday, 1905
- Candona dadayi* G.W. Müller, 1912: PA  
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona reticulata* Daday, 1897 nec Hejjas, 1894
- Candona dalmatina* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA
- Candona decora* Furtos, 1933: NA  
 Syn.: *Candona fossulensis* Hoff, 1942 (fide Delorme 1970)  
 Syn.: *Candona facetus* Delorme, 1970 (fide Karanovic 2006)
- Candona dedelica* Petkovski, 1969: PA
- Candona delawarensis* Turner, 1894: NA
- Candona deltoides* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona demissa* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona depressa* Klie, 1939: PA
- Candona directa* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Mazepovacandona directa* (Bronstein, 1947) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
- Candona dryschenkoi* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona dybowski* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona elegans* Bronstein, 1928: PA
- Candona elpatiewskyi* (Daday, 1906) Bronstein, 1928: PA  
*Eucandona elpatiewskyi* Daday, 1906
- Candona expansa* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona falcata* Alm, 1914: NA, PA
- Candona fasciolata* Petkovski, 1961: PA
- Candona flava* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Candona fluctigera* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona formosa* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona fossiliformis* Mazepova, 1970: PA
- Candona foviolata* Dobbin, 1941: NA
- Candona galinae* **nom. nov.**: PA  
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona rara* Mazepova, 1990 nec G.W. Müller, 1900
- Candona godlewskii* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Mazepovacandona godlewskii* (Mazepova, 1984) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017
- Candona goricensis* Mikulić, 1961: PA
- Candona gracilentia* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Candona grizea* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Candona hadzistei* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA  
 Nom. nov. pro *Candona parvula* Mikulić, 1961 nec Sars, 1926
- Candona hartmanni* Petkovski, 1969: PA
- Candona holmesi* Petkovski, 1960: PA
- Candona humilis* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Candona ikpikpukensis* (Swain, 1963) Delorme 1968: NA  
*Pseudocandona ikpikpukensis* Swain, 1963
- Candona iliensis* Mandelstam, 1962: PA
- Candona illiesi* McKenzie, 1971: AU  
*Typhlocypris* (*Typhlocypris*) *illiesi* (McKenzie, 1971) Karanovic 2005
- Candona improvisa* Ostermeyer, 1937: PA  
 Syn.: *Candona devexa* Kaufmann, 1900 (nom. oblitum; fide Meisch 2000)
- Candona inaequivalvis* Sars, 1899: PA
- Candona incarum* (Moniez, 1889) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
*Cypris incarum* Moniez, 1889



- Candona inexpecta* Chapman, 1963: AU (see Taxonomic notes)  
*Candona inopinata* Furtos, 1933: NA  
    Syn.: *Candona truncata* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
    Syn.: *Candona indigena* Hoff, 1942 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
*Candona insularis* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Candona intermedia* Furtos, 1933: NA  
*Candona intersita* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona ivanowi* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona jordeae* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona lucida* Petkovski, 1959 nec Schneider, 1959  
*Candona kazminae* Konovalova, 2012: PA  
*Candona keiseri* Bronstein, 1929: PA  
*Candona korjakovi* Mazepova, 1982: PA  
*Candona krochini* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Candona kuchurganica* Kovalenko, 1988: PA  
    *Candona (Eucandona) kuchurganica* Kovalenko, 1988  
*Candona laciniata* Ekman, 1908: PA  
*Candona lamakini* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona larvaeformis* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Candona larvaeformisoida* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona larvaeformisoida larvaeformisoida* Mazepova, 1990  
*Candona larvaeformisoida minuta* Mazepova, 1990  
*Candona lepnevae* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Candona limosa* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona limpida* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona lingulata* Cole, 1965: NA  
*Candona litoralis* Mikulić, 1961: PA  
*Candona longiformis* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona longula* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Candona lychnitis* Petkovski, 1969: PA  
*Candona macedonica* Mikulić, 1961: PA  
*Candona maloemorensis* **nom. nov.**: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona intermedia* Bronstein, 1947 nec Furtos, 1933  
*Candona margaritana* Mikulić, 1961: PA  
*Candona marginata* Klie, 1942: PA  
*Candona marginatoides* Petkovski, 1960: PA  
*Candona mazepovae* **nom. nov.**: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona procera* Mazepova, 1982 nec Straub, 1952  
*Candona media* Klie, 1939: PA  
*Candona meerfeldiana* Scharf, 1983: PA  
*Candona memoranda* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona meridionalis* Petkovski, 1958: PA  
    Syn.: *Candona angulata* f. *meridionalis* Petkovski, 1958 (fide Mazzini *et al.* 2015)  
*Candona microdorsoconcava* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona modesta* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona montenigrina* Petkovski, 1961: PA  
*Candona muelleri* Hartwig, 1899: PA  
*Candona muelleri muelleri* Hartwig, 1899  
*Candona muelleri jakutica* Pietrzeniuk, 1977  
*Candona muriformis* Mazepova, 1984: PA



- Candona natronophila* Petkovski, 1969: PA  
*Candona oblonga* Sars, 1899: PA  
*Candona ohioensis* Furtos, 1933: NA  
*Candona ohrida* Holmes, 1937: PA  
    Syn.: *Candona cristatella* Klie, 1939 (fide Petkovski *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Candona sublitoralis* Mikulić, 1961 (fide Petkovski *et al.* 2002)  
*Candona orbiculata* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
    *Mazepovacandona orbiculata* (Mazepova, 1990) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017  
*Candona ovalis* Mikulić, 1961: PA  
*Candona paionica* Petkovski, 1958: PA  
    Syn.: *Candona paionica minor* Petkovski, 1960 (fide Mazzini *et al.* 2015)  
*Candona paloskii* Petkovski *et al.*, 2002: PA  
*Candona paraohioensis* Staplin, 1963: NA  
*Candona parva* Daday, 1905: NT  
*Candona peircei* Turner, 1895: NA  
    Syn.: *Candona eriensis* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
*Candona peterseni* Caraion, 1979: PA  
*Candona picta* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona prava* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona quasiakaina* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA  
*Candona quasiincarum* Karanovic & Datry, 2009: NT  
*Candona rupestris* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Candona rupestris rupestris* Bronstein, 1947  
*Candona rupestris dissona* Mazepova, 1990  
*Candona sanociensis* Sywula, 1971: PA  
    Syn.: *Candona dancaui* Danielopol, 1973 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Candona schweyeri* Schornikov, 1964: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona elongata* (Schweyer, 1949) nec Herrick, 1879  
*Candona semilunaris* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Candona semilunaris semilunaris* Bronstein, 1930  
*Candona semilunaris dignitosa* Mazepova, 1990  
*Candona sensibilis* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Candona sensibilis sensibilis* Bronstein, 1947  
*Candona sensibilis profunda* Mazepova, 1990  
*Candona sharpei* Hoff, 1942: NA  
*Candona sibirica* G.W. Müller, 1912: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona fragilis* Sars, 1899 nec Hartwig, 1898  
*Candona sigmoides* Sharpe, 1897: NA  
    Syn.: *Candona simpsoni* Sharpe, 1897 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
    Syn.: *Candona scopulosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Delorme 1970)  
*Candona sillae* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA  
*Candona sinadae* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona spicata* Mazepova, 1982: PA  
    *Mazepovacandona spicata* (Mazepova, 1982) Karanovic & Sitnikova 2017  
*Candona stankovici* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona strumicae* Petkovski, 1959: PA  
*Candona subacuminata* Delorme, 1970: NA  
*Candona subgibba* Sars, 1926: NA  
*Candona subtriangulata* Benson & McDonald, 1963: NA  
    Syn.: *Candona houghi* Staplin, 1963 (fide Delorme 1970)



*Candona suburbana* Hoff, 1942: NA  
*Candona tahoensis* Ferguson, 1966: NA  
*Candona thermalis* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA  
    *Eucandona rostrata* var. *thermalis* Daday, 1900  
*Candona trajani* Krstić, 1972: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona alta* Klie, 1939 nec Zalanyi, 1929  
*Candona trapeziformis* Klie, 1939: PA  
*Candona triangulata* Klie, 1939: PA  
*Candona tuberculata* (Daday, 1906) Bronstein 1947: PA  
    *Eucandona tuberculata* Daday, 1906  
*Candona uliginosa* Furtos, 1933: NA  
    Syn.: *Candona hoffi* Ferguson, 1953 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
*Candona unguiculata* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Candona unimoda* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona uschunica* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona ustlenski* Semenova, 1996: PA  
*Candona vernalis* Fuhrmann, 2008: PA  
*Candona vidua* Klie, 1942: PA  
*Candona virgata* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Candona walukani* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Candona wasilievae* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Candona wedgewoodi* Lowndes, 1932: PA  
*Candona weltneri* Hartwig, 1899: PA, NA  
    Syn.: *Candona weltneri* var. *obtusa* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Candona xizangensis* Huang, 1982: PA

***Candonocypris* Sars, 1894**

*Candonocypris caledonica* (Méhes, 1939) De Deckker 1981: AU, PA, PAC  
    *Herpetocypris caledonica* Méhes, 1939  
*Candonocypris deeveyi* Tressler, 1954: NA (see Taxonomic notes)  
*Candonocypris fitzroyi* McKenzie, 1966: AU (see Taxonomic notes)  
*Candonocypris incosta* De Deckker, 1981: AU, PAC  
*Candonocypris novaezelandiae* (Baird, 1843) Eagar 1971: AT, AU, PAC, PA  
    *Cypris novaezelandiae* Baird, 1843  
    Syn.: \**Candonocypris candonioides* (King, 1855) (fide Eagar 1971)  
    Syn.: *Cypris candonioides* King, 1855 (fide Eagar 1971)  
    Syn.: *Cypris sydneya* King, 1855 (fide De Deckker 1981)  
    Syn.: *Candonocypris assimilis* Sars, 1894 (fide De Deckker 1981)  
*Candonocypris pascheri* (Brehm, 1929) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AU (see Taxonomic notes)  
    *Herpetocypris pascheri* Brehm, 1929  
*Candonocypris sarsi* Danforth, 1948: NA

***Candonopsis* Vávra, 1891**

Subgenus ***Abcandonopsis*** Karanovic, 2004

*Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) aula* Karanovic, 2004: AU  
*Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) dedeckeri* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) inaffecta* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) indoles* Karanovic, 2004: AU  
*Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) linnaei* Karanovic, 2008: AU  
*Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) pilbarae* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
\**Candonopsis (Abcandonopsis) williamsi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU



Subgenus ***Candonopsis*** Vávra, 1891

- Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *africana* Klie, 1944: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *anteroacuta* Rome, 1962: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *boui* Danielopol, 1978: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *bujukensis* Löffler, 1968: AT  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *dani* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *fesslereri* Löffler, 1968: AT  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *fesslereri fesslereri* Löffler, 1968  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *fesslereri f. daburui* Löffler, 1968  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *hummelincki* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *kimberleyi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU  
*\*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *kingsleii* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Vávra 1891: NA, NT, PA  
*Candona kingsleii* Brady & Robertson, 1870  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *mareza* Karanovic & Petkovski, 1999: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *murchisoni* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *nama* Daday, 1913: AT  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *navicula* Daday, 1910: AT  
Syn.: *Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *depressa* Rome, 1962 (fide Karanovic 2004)  
Syn.: *Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *dorsorecta* Rome, 1962 (fide Karanovic 2004)  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *putealis* Klie, 1932: OL  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *scourfieldi* Brady, 1910: PA  
Syn.: *Candonopsis parva* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candonopsis stammeri* Nüchterlein, 1969 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *solitaria* Vávra, 1895: AT  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *sumatrana* Klie, 1932: OL, PA, PAC  
Syn.: *Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *calva* Harding, 1962 (fide Karanovic 2004)  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *tenuis* (Brady, 1886) Sars 1896: AU, PA, PAC  
*Candona tenuis* Brady, 1886  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *thienemanni* Schäfer, 1945: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *transgrediens* Brehm, 1923: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *trichota* Schäfer, 1945: PA  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *urmilae* Gupta, 1988: OL  
*Candonopsis* (*Candonopsis*) *westaustraliensis* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2002: AU

***Caribecandona*** Broodbakker, 1983

- Caribecandona ansa* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Caribecandona auricularia* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*\*Caribecandona trapezoidea* Broodbakker, 1983: NT

***Cavernocypris*** Hartmann, 1964

- Cavernocypris cavernosa* Smith, 2011: PA  
*Cavernocypris coreana* (McKenzie, 1972) Marmonier *et al.* 1989: PA  
*Cavernocypris coreana coreana* (McKenzie, 1972) Marmonier *et al.* 1989  
‘*Cypridopsis*’ *coreana coreana* McKenzie, 1972  
*Cavernocypris coreana elongata* (McKenzie, 1972) Marmonier *et al.* 1989  
‘*Cypridopsis*’ *coreana elongata* McKenzie, 1972  
*Cavernocypris danielopoli* Smith & Kamiya, 2017: PA  
*Cavernocypris subterranea* (Wolf, 1920) Wouters 1983: NA, PA  
*Cypridopsis subterranea* Wolf, 1920  
Syn.: *Cypridopsis shadini* Akatova, 1950 (fide Marmonier *et al.* 1989)  
Syn.: *Cypridopsis subterranea germanica* Petkovski, 1962 (fide Löffler 1963b)



Syn.: \**Cavernocypris lindbergi* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Marmonier *et al.* 1989)  
*Cavernocypris wardi* Marmonier *et al.*, 1989: NA

***Centrocypris* Vávra, 1895**

*Centrocypris bhagirathiae* Battish, 1981: OL  
\**Centrocypris horrida* (Vávra, 1895) Daday 1900: AT, OL  
    *Cypris* (*Centrocypris*) *horrida* Vávra, 1895  
*Centrocypris indica* Gupta, 1991: OL  
*Centrocypris jakubskii* Grochmalicki, 1913: AT  
*Centrocypris madani* Battish, 1981: OL  
*Centrocypris margaritifera* G.W. Müller, 1898: AT  
*Centrocypris matthaii* (Arora, 1931) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL  
    *Eurycypris matthaii* Arora, 1931  
*Centrocypris viridis* Neale, 1976: OL

***Chelocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

\**Chelocythere kalganensis* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Chlamydotheca* Saussure, 1858**

*Cypris* (*Chlamydotheca*) Saussure, 1858  
Syn.: *Pachycypris* Claus, 1892 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
*Chlamydotheca angulata* Klie, 1939: NT  
*Chlamydotheca arcuata* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT, OL, PA  
    *Cypris arcuata* Sars, 1901  
    Syn.: *Eucypris* (*Chlamydotheca*) *bennelong* King, 1855 (sensu Daday 1905, wrong identification)  
    (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
\**Chlamydotheca azteca* Saussure, 1858: NA, NT  
*Chlamydotheca barbadensis* Sharpe, 1910: NT  
    Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki* Triebel, 1961 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
    Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki dispar* Triebel, 1961 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
    Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki nordestina* Kotzian, 1961 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
    Syn.: *Chlamydotheca hummelincki nicoi* Martens, 1994 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
    Nom. nov. pro *C. barbadensis dispar* Broodbakker, 1984 nec *C. hummelincki dispar*  
    Triebel, 1961  
*Chlamydotheca bicolor* Roessler, 1986: NT  
*Chlamydotheca calcarata* Klie, 1930: NT  
    Syn.: *Chlamydotheca kleerekoperi* Tressler, 1950 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
*Chlamydotheca colombiensis* Roessler, 1985: NT  
*Chlamydotheca dadayi* Kotzian, 1974: NT  
*Chlamydotheca deformis* Farkas, 1958: NT  
    *Chlamydotheca mexicana deformis* Farkas, 1958  
*Chlamydotheca deformis deformis* Farkas, 1958  
*Chlamydotheca deformis cearaensis* Kotzian, 1974  
*Chlamydotheca deformis colombiensis* Roessler, 1986  
*Chlamydotheca elegans* Roessler, 1986: NT  
*Chlamydotheca flexilis* (Brady, 1902) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT  
    *Cypris flexilis* Brady, 1902  
*Chlamydotheca iheringi* (Sars, 1901) Klie, 1930: NT  
    *Cypris iheringi* Sars, 1901  
    Syn.: *Chlamydotheca mckenziei* Kotzian, 1974 (fide Martens *et al.* 1998)



- Chlamydotheca incisa* (Claus, 1892) Sharpe, 1910: NT, PA  
*Pachycypris incisa* Claus, 1892  
 Syn.: *Cypris* (*Eucypris*) *limbata* Wierzejski, 1893 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
 Syn.: *Cypris labiata* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca alegrensis* Tressler, 1950 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca incisa clara* Roessler, 1986 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: *Chlamydotheca incisa obscura* Roessler, 1986 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
- Chlamydotheca leuckarti* (Claus, 1892) Sharpe 1910: NT  
*Pachycypris leuckarti* Claus, 1892
- Chlamydotheca leuckarti* var. *pallida* (Claus, 1892) G.W. Müller 1912  
*Pachycypris leuckarti* var. *pallida* Claus, 1892
- Chlamydotheca llanoensis* Pierce, 1988: NA
- Chlamydotheca magdalenensis* Roessler, 1986: NT
- Chlamydotheca manguerensis* Kotzian, 1974: NT
- Chlamydotheca mayor* Roessler, 1986: NT
- Chlamydotheca mexicana* Sharpe, 1903: NA
- Chlamydotheca pseudobrasiliensis* Martens, 1994: NT  
 Nom. nov. pro *Chlamydotheca braziliensis* Tressler, 1950 nec *C. brasiliensis* (Lubbock, 1855)
- Chlamydotheca riograndensis* Kotzian, 1974: NT
- Chlamydotheca riograndensis riograndensis* Kotzian, 1974
- Chlamydotheca riograndensis trichosa* Roessler, 1986
- Chlamydotheca rudolphi* Triebel, 1939: NT
- Chlamydotheca speciosa* (Dana, 1849) Sharpe 1910: NA, NT  
*Cypris speciosa* Dana, 1849  
 Syn.: *Cypris herricki* Turner, 1892 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)
- Chlamydotheca spectabilis* (Sars, 1901) Triebel 1939: NT  
*Cypris spectabilis* Sars, 1901
- Chlamydotheca symmetrica* (Vávra, 1898) Sharpe 1910: NT  
*Cypris symmetrica* Vávra, 1898
- Chlamydotheca texasiensis* (Baird, 1862) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT  
*Cypris texasiensis* Baird, 1862
- Chlamydotheca tolimensis* Roessler, 1986: NT
- Chlamydotheca unispinosa* (Baird, 1862) Furtos 1936a: NA, NT, PAC  
*Cypris unispinosa* Baird, 1862  
 Syn.: *Candonocypris serrato-marginata* (Furtos, 1936) (juvenile, fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
 Syn.: *Eucypris serrato-marginata* Furtos, 1936a (fide Furtos 1936b)
- Chlamydotheca vanhoeffeni* (Daday, 1911) Kliec 1939: NT  
*Cypris vanhoeffeni* Daday, 1911
- Chlamydotheca wrighti* Tressler, 1950: NT
- Chrissia* Hartmann, 1957**
- Syn.: *Gesa* Hartmann, 1957 (fide Martens 2001a)
- Syn.: *Parastenocypris* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Martens 2001a)
- Chrissia achandii* (George & Martens, 1993) Martens 2001a: OL  
*Parastenocypris achandii* George & Martens, 1993
- Chrissia aldabrae* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris aldabrae* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Parastenocypris aldabrae* (G.W. Müller, 1898) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia ametra* (G.W. Müller, 1908) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris ametra* G.W. Müller, 1908



- Parastenocypris ametra* (G.W. Müller, 1908) McKenzie 1971  
Syn.: *Stenocypris olivacea* Sars, 1924 (fide McKenzie 1971)  
Syn.: *Stenocypris ametra* var. *minor* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Chrissia bhatiai* (Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990) Martens 2001a: OL  
*Parastenocypris bhatiai* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990
- Chrissia bispinosa* (G.W. Müller, 1914) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris bispinosa* G.W. Müller, 1914  
*Parastenocypris bispinosa* (G.M. Müller, 1914) McKenzie 1971  
Syn.: *Stenocypris pardalis* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Chrissia biswasi* (Deb, 1972) Martens, 2001: OL  
*Stenocypris biswasi* Deb, 1972  
*Parastenocypris biswasi* (Deb, 1972) Harshey & Victor, 1983
- Chrissia canaliculata* (Hartmann, 1964) Martens 2001a: OL  
*Parastenocypris canaliculata* Hartmann, 1964
- Chrissia ceylonica* (Daday, 1898) Neale 1984: OL  
*Stenocypris ceylonica* Daday, 1898
- Chrissia cultrata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris cultrata* G.W. Müller, 1900  
*Parastenocypris cultrata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Harshey & Victor 1983
- Chrissia declivis* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris declivis* Sars, 1924  
*Parastenocypris declivis* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia dongqianhuensis* Kong *et al.*, 2014: PA
- Chrissia dyalpurensis* Battish, 1998: OL
- Chrissia fasciculata* (Daday, 1910) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AT, OL  
*Stenocypris fasciculata* Daday, 1910
- Chrissia fascigera* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1977: AT  
*Stenocypris fascigera* Sars, 1924
- Chrissia fernandoi* (Neale, 1976) Martens 2001a: OL  
*Stenocypris fernandoi* Neale, 1976  
*Parastenocypris fernandoi* (Neale, 1976) George & Martens 1993
- Chrissia formosa* (Klie, 1938) Okubo 1974: OL, PA  
*Stenocypris formosa* Klie, 1938
- Chrissia fuelleborni* (Daday, 1910) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AT, OL  
*Stenocypris fuelleborni* Daday, 1910
- Chrissia goddeerisi* (George & Martens, 1993) Martens 2001a: OL  
*Parastenocypris goddeerisi* George & Martens, 1993
- Chrissia halyi* (Ferguson, 1969) Okubo 1974: OL  
*Stenocypris halyi* Ferguson, 1969
- Chrissia hodgsoni* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT, PA  
*Stenocypris hodgsoni* Sars, 1924  
*Parastenocypris hodgsoni* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971
- Chrissia humilis* (Klie, 1932) Hartmann 1964: NT, OL
- Chrissia humilis humilis* (Klie, 1932) Hartmann 1964  
*Stenocypris humilis humilis* Klie, 1932
- Chrissia humilis indica* Hartmann, 1964
- Chrissia icosacantha* (Lowndes, 1931) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris icosacantha* Lowndes, 1931  
*Parastenocypris icosacantha* (Lowndes, 1931) Harshey & Victor 1983
- Chrissia junodi* (Delachaux, 1919) Martens 1984: AT  
*Stenocypris junodi* Delachaux, 1919



- Chrissia junodi junodi* (Delachaux, 1919) Martens 1984  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris urodonta* Rome, 1965 (fide Martens 1984)  
*Chrissia junodi monardi* (Brehm, 1938) Klie, 1944  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris monardi* Brehm, 1938 (fide Martens 1984)  
*Chrissia khopoliensis* (Deb, 1983) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL  
*Stenocypris khopoliensis* Deb, 1983  
*Chrissia krishnakantai* (Deb, 1972) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL  
*Stenocypris krishnakantai* Deb, 1972  
 \**Chrissia levetzovi* Hartmann, 1957: AT  
 Syn.: *Gesa dubia* Hartmann, 1957 (fide Martens 1984)  
*Chrissia monodi* (Gauthier, 1930) Martens 1984: AT  
*Stenocypris monodi* Gauthier, 1930  
*Chrissia nealei* (Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990) Martens 2001a: OL  
*Parastenocypris nealei* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990  
*Chrissia ousmana* Ghetti, 1972: PA  
*Chrissia pectinata* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris pectinata* Sars, 1924  
*Parastenocypris pectinata* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971  
*Chrissia perarmata* (Brady, 1904) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris perarmata* Brady, 1904  
*Parastenocypris perarmata* (Brady, 1904) McKenzie 1971  
*Chrissia sinuata* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris sinuata* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Parastenocypris sinuata* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 1984  
*Chrissia smaragdina* (Sars, 1924) Martens 2001a: AT  
*Stenocypris smaragdina* Sars, 1924  
*Parastenocypris smaragdina* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris anisoacantha* Rome, 1965 (fide Martens 2001b)  
*Chrissia spinosa* (Tressler, 1937) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL  
*Stenocypris spinosa* Tressler, 1937  
*Chrissia vittata* Okubo, 1974: OL, PA  
*Chrissia weneri* (Daday, 1910) Martens 2001a: PA  
*Stenocypris weneri* Daday, 1910  
*Parastenocypris weneri* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1993

***Comalcandona* Kulköylüoğlu & Gibson 2018**

- \**Comalcandona tressleri* Kulköylüoğlu & Gibson, 2018: NA

***Cryptocandona* Kaufmann, 1900**

- Cryptocandona angustissima* (Ekman, 1914) Alm 1915: PA  
*Candona angustissima* Ekman, 1914  
*Cryptocandona brehmi* (Klie, 1934) Bronstein 1947: PA  
*Candona brehmi* Klie, 1934  
*Cryptocandona dudichi* (Klie, 1930) Brehm 1953: PA  
*Candona dudichi* Klie, 1930  
*Cryptocandona kieferi* (Klie, 1938) Danielopol 1980: PA  
*Candona kieferi* Klie, 1938  
*Cryptocandona kieferi kieferi* (Klie, 1938) Danielopol 1980  
 Syn.: *Cryptocandona juvavi* Brehm, 1953 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Cryptocandona kieferi danubialis* Namiotko *et al.*, 2005



*Cryptocandona kieferi dobrogensis* Namiotko *et al.*, 2005

*Cryptocandona leruthi* (Klie, 1936) Danielopol 1980: PA

*Candona leruthi* Klie, 1936

*Cryptocandona longipes* (Ekman, 1908) G.W. Müller 1912: PA

*Candona longipes* Ekman, 1908

*Cryptocandona matris* (Sywula, 1976) Danielopol 1980: PA

*Candona matris* Sywula, 1976

*Cryptocandona phreaticola* (Klie, 1927) Brehm 1953: PA

*Candona phreaticola* Klie, 1927

*Cryptocandona pygmaea* (Ekman, 1908) G.W. Müller 1912: PA

*Candona pygmaea* Ekman, 1908

*Cryptocandona reducta* (Alm, 1914) Sars 1925: PA

*Candona reducta* Alm, 1914

*Cryptocandona smithi* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA

*Cryptocandona tsukagoshii* Smith, 2011: PA

\**Cryptocandona vavrai* Kaufmann, 1900: PA

***Cubacandona*** Broodbakker, 1983

\**Cubacandona cubensis* (Danielopol, 1978) Broodbakker 1983: NT

*Candonopsis cubensis* Danielopol, 1978

***Cyclocypris*** Brady & Norman, 1889

Syn.: *Cyclocypria* Dobbin, 1941 (fide Dobbin Evenson 1969)

Syn.: *Cyclocypris* (*Leucocypris*) Jančařík, 1949 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cyclocypris* (*Laevicypris*) Krstić, 1995 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Cyclocypris ampla* Furtos, 1933: NA

*Cyclocypris anacola* Smith *et al.*, 2015: PA

*Cyclocypris brevisetosa* (Bronstein, 1925) Meisch 1987: PA

*Cyclocypris serena brevisetosa* Bronstein, 1925

*Cyclocypris diebeli* Absolon, 1973: PA

*Cyclocypris forbesi* Sharpe, 1897: NA, PA

\**Cyclocypris globosa* (Sars, 1863) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, PA

*Cypris globosa* Sars, 1863

Syn.: *Cypris cinerea* Brady, 1868 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cyclocypris dispersa* G.W. Müller, 1912

Nom. nov. pro *Cypris globosa* G.O. Sars, 1863 nec Dieffenbach, 1843

*Cyclocypris helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk, 1990: PA

*Cyclocypris kincaidia* (Dobbin, 1941) Dobbin Evenson 1969: NA

*Cyclocypria kincaidia* Dobbin, 1941 (see Taxonomic notes)

*Cyclocypris klughi* **nom. nov.**: NA

Nom. nov. pro *Cyclocypris castanea* Klugh, 1923 nec Brady, 1913

*Cyclocypris laevis* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Sars 1890: NA, PA

*Cypris laevis* O.F. Müller, 1776

? Syn.: *Cyclocypris laevis labialis* Sywula, 1981 (fide Meisch 2000)

? Syn.: *Cyclocypris labialis* Sywula, 1981 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011, fide Meisch 2000)

? Syn.: *Cyclocypris humilis* Pietrzeniuk, 1985 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011, fide Meisch 2000)

*Cyclocypris mediosetosa* Meisch, 1987: PA

*Cyclocypris nahcotta* Dobbin, 1941: NA

*Cyclocypris ovoides* (Alm, 1914) Fuhrmann, 2008: PA

*Cyclocypris globosa* var. *ovoides* Alm, 1914



- Cyclocypris ovum* (Jurine, 1820) Sars 1903a: NA, PA  
*Monoculus ovum* Jurine, 1820  
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris pygmaea* Croneberg, 1894 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris ovum* forma *pygmaea* Croneberg, 1894 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris impressopunctata* Hirschmann, 1909 (fide Hollwedel & Scharf 1996)  
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris ovum* forma *impressopunctata* Hirschmann, 1909 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 ? Syn.: *Cyclocypris taubachensis* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1984 (fide Hollwedel & Scharf 1996)
- Cyclocypris pusilla* Sars, 1895: AT  
*Cyclocypris scrobiculata* Klie, 1936: PA  
*Cyclocypris serena* (Koch, 1838) Sars 1890: NA, PA  
*Cypris serena* Koch, 1838  
 Syn.: *Cyclocypris serena guttata* Brehm, 1923 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: ? *Cyclocypris drastichi* Jančařík, 1949 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Cyclocypris sharpei* Furtos, 1933: NA  
 Syn.: *Cyclocypris cruciata* Furtos, 1935 (fide Karanovic 2011)
- Cyclocypris vinyardi* Külköylüoğlu, 2008: NA  
*Cyclocypris washingtoniensis* Dobbin, 1941: NA  
*Cyclocypris wyomingensis* Ferguson, 1966: NA
- Cymocythere* Hart, 1962**
- Cymocythere clavata* Crawford, 1965: NA  
 \**Cymocythere cyma* (Hobbs & Walton, 1960) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere cyma* Hobbs & Walton, 1960  
*Cymocythere gonia* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA
- Cypretta* Vávra, 1895**
- Cypretta alagarkoilensis* Victor & Michael, 1975: OL  
*Cypretta baylyi* McKenzie, 1966: AU  
*Cypretta bilicis* Furtos, 1936: NA  
*Cypretta bradyi* Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011: AT, NT  
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypretta sarsi* Brady, 1902 nec *Cypretta sarsi* (Moniez, 1892)  
*Cypretta brevisaepta* Furtos, 1934: NA, NT  
*Cypretta brevisaepta* var. *sarta* Furtos, 1936  
*Cypretta brevispina* Farkas, 1959: NT  
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypretta reticulata* Danforth, 1948 nec Lowndes, 1932  
*Cypretta campechensis* Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2013: NT  
*Cypretta comitisroseni* (Brehm, 1924) Furtos 1936: NT  
*Eucypris comitisroseni* Brehm, 1924  
*Cypretta cordata* Klie, 1938: AT  
*Cypretta costata* G.W. Müller, 1898: AT, NT, PA  
*Cypretta elongata* Macario-González *et al.*, 2018: NT  
*Cypretta fontinalis* Hartmann, 1964: OL  
*Cypretta foveata* Hartmann, 1964: OL  
*Cypretta gargi* Deb, 1983: OL  
*Cypretta globosa* (Brady, 1886) Neale 1977: OL  
*Cypridopsis globosa* Brady, 1886  
*Cypretta globula* (Sars, 1889) G.W. Müller 1898: AT, AU, OL, PA, PAC  
*Cypridopsis globula* Sars, 1889  
*Cypretta globulosa* (Sharpe, 1910) Sohn & Kornicker 1973: NA  
*Cypris globulosa* Sharpe, 1910



- Cypretta godeti* (Delachaux, 1928) Furtos 1936: NT  
    *Eucypris godeti* Delachaux, 1928  
*Cypretta hirsuta* Henry, 1923: AU  
*Cypretta infesta* Klie, 1941: NT  
*Cypretta intonsa* Furtos, 1936: NA  
*Cypretta judayi* Tressler, 1937: AU  
*Cypretta karanovicae* Smith *et al.*, 2015: PA  
*Cypretta kawatai* Sohn & Kornicker, 1972: NT  
*Cypretta kenyensis* Klie, 1939: AT  
*Cypretta lindbergi* Hartmann, 1964: PA  
*Cypretta longidactyla* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL  
*Cypretta lutea* McKenzie, 1966: AU  
*Cypretta margalefi* Brehm, 1949: NT  
*Cypretta maya* Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2013: NT  
*Cypretta minna* (King, 1855) Daday 1900: AT, AU, PA  
    *Cypris minna* King, 1855  
*Cypretta murati* Gauthier, 1939: AT, PA  
*Cypretta nigra* Furtos, 1936: NA  
*Cypretta nukuhivana* Furtos, 1934: NA, PAC  
*Cypretta obfuscata* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL  
*Cypretta oxyuris* Daday, 1910: AT  
*Cypretta papuana* Vávra, 1901: AU, PAC  
*Cypretta patialaensis* Battish, 1982: OL  
*Cypretta raciborskii* (Grochmalicki, 1915) Furtos 1936: OL  
    *Cypridopsis raciborskii* Grochmalicki, 1915  
*Cypretta ramai* Deb, 1984: OL  
*Cypretta remota* (Vávra, 1906) G.W. Müller 1912: OL  
    *Cypridella remota* Vávra, 1906  
*Cypretta rotunda* Ghetti, 1972: PA  
*Cypretta sarsi* (Moniez, 1892) Victor & Fernando 1981: OL  
    *Cypris sarsi* Moniez, 1892  
*Cypretta schubarti* Farkas, 1959: NT  
*Cypretta seurati* Gauthier, 1929: AT, NT, OL, PA, PAC  
    Syn.: *Cyprella dubiosa* Daday, 1900 (unused older synonym) (fide Meisch *et al.* 2007)  
    Syn.: *Cypretta dubiosa* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912  
*Cypretta spinosa* Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2013: NT  
\**Cypretta tenuicauda* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1898: AT, AU  
    *Cypridopsis (Cypretta) tenuicauda* Vávra, 1895  
*Cypretta turgida* (Sars, 1896) Daday 1900: AT, AU, NA, OL, PA, PAC  
    *Cypridopsis turgida* Sars, 1896  
*Cypretta viridis* (Thomson, 1879) Daday 1900: AU  
    *Cypris viridis* Thomson, 1879  
*Cypretta vivacis* Würdig & Pinto, 1993: NT  
*Cypretta yapinga* De Deckker, 1982: AU
- Cypria* Zenker, 1854**
- Syn.: *Candocypris* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2011)  
Syn.: *Bentocypris* Kovalenko, 1987 (fide Karanovic 2011)  
Syn.: *Keysercypris* Karanovic, 2011 (partim) **syn. nov.**
- Cypria asiatica* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA  
*Cypria benoiti* Kiss, 1959: AT



- Cypria bicolor* Petkovski & Meisch, 1994: PA  
*Cypria brevisetigera* Cole, 1965: NA, OL  
*Cypria cavernae* Wagenleitner, 1990: PA  
*Cypria curvifurcata* Klie, 1923: NA, PA  
*\*Cypria exsculpta* (Fischer, 1855) Brady & Norman 1889: PA  
     *Cypris exsculpta* Fischer, 1855  
     Syn.: *Cypris elegantula* Lilljeborg, 1853 (fide G.W. Müller 1912; unused older syn.)  
     Syn.: *Cypris striolata* Brady, 1864 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
     ? Syn.: *Cypria granulata* (Robertson, 1880) Brady & Norman 1889 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
*Cypria javana* G.W. Müller, 1906: OL  
*Cypria karamani* Petkovski, 1976: PA  
*Cypria kliei* Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011: OL (see Taxonomic notes)  
     Syn.: *Cypria javana pelagica* Klie, 1932  
     Nom. nov. pro *Cypria pelagica* Klie, 1932 nec Brehm, 1932  
*Cypria kolymensis* Akatova, 1975: PA  
*Cypria konishii* Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA  
*Cypria lacrima* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA  
*Cypria lacustris* Lilljeborg, 1890 (in Sars 1890): NA, PA (see Taxonomic notes)  
*Cypria lata* (Dubowsky, 1929) Kovalenko 1987: PA  
     *Cypria curvifurcata* var. *lata* Dubowsky, 1929  
*Cypria lenticularis* G.W. Müller, 1898: AT  
*Cypria lubeziensis* Kovalenko, 1982: PA  
*Cypria maculata* Hoff, 1942: NA  
*Cypria matzkeae* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA  
*Cypria mediana* Hoff, 1942: NA  
*Cypria obesa* Sharpe, 1897: NA  
*Cypria obliqua* Klie, 1939: PA  
*Cypria obtusa* Klie, 1940: NA, NT, PA  
     *Keysercypria obtusa* (Klie, 1940) Karanovic 2011  
*Cypria ophtalmica* (Jurine, 1820) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, PA  
     *Monoculus ophtalmicus* Jurine, 1820  
     Syn.: *Cypris compressa* Baird, 1835 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
     Syn.: *Cypris tenera* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
     Syn.: *Cypris punctata* Koch, 1838 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
     Syn.: *Cypris elegantula* Fischer, 1851 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
     Syn.: *Cypria ophtalmica* var. *punctata* Monard, 1920 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Cypria osburni* (Furtos, 1933) Karanovic 2011: NA  
     *Candocypria osburni* Furtos, 1933  
     Syn.: *Cypria fontana* Cole, 1965 (fide Karanovic 2011)  
*Cypria palustera* Furtos, 1935: NA  
*Cypria pellucida* Sars, 1901: NA, NT  
     *Keysercypria pellucida* (Sars, 1901) Karanovic, 2011  
*Cypria polessica* Kovalenko, 1982: PA  
*Cypria pseudocrenulata* Furtos, 1936: NA, NT  
     *Cypria (Cypria) pseudocrenulata* Furtos, 1936  
*Cypria pusilla* Sars, 1896: AU  
*Cypria reptans* Bronstein, 1928: PA  
     Syn.: *Cypria stygia* Klie, 1935 (fide Petkovski 1976)  
     Syn.: *Cypria helokrenica* Kantorek & Absolon, 1975 (fide Petkovski 1976)  
*Cypria sharmai* Battish, 1985: OL  
*Cypria sketi* Petkovski, 1976: PA



*Cypria spinifera* Tressler, 1937: OL  
*Cypria subsalsa* (Redeke, 1936) Petkovski, 1976: PA  
    *Cypria ophthalmica* var. *subsalsa* Redeke, 1936  
*Cypria sywulai* Meisch, 2000: PA (see Taxonomic notes)  
    Nom. nov. pro *Cypria lata* Sywula, 1981 nec Dubowsky, 1929  
    Syn.: *Cypria ophthalmica* var. *lata* Sywula, 1981 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Cypria lata* Meisch & Forró, 1998 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Cypria sywulae* Meisch, 2000 (incorrect spelling; see Taxonomic notes)  
*Cypria turneri* Hoff, 1942: NA

***Cypricercus* Sars, 1895**

*Cypricercus acanthigera* (G.W. Müller, 1912) Martens & Behen 1994: AT, NT  
    *Strandesia acanthigera* G.W. Müller, 1912  
    Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia mucronata* (Sars, 1901) nec Claus, 1892  
    Syn.: *Neocypris mucronata* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
    Syn.: *Cypricercus episphaena* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
*Cypricercus ariariensis* (Roessler, 1986) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
    *Strandesia ariariensis* Roessler, 1986  
*Cypricercus centrurus* (Klie, 1940) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
    *Strandesia centrura* Klie, 1940  
*Cypricercus cheboyganensis* Ferguson, 1957: NA  
\**Cypricercus cuneatus* Sars, 1895: AT  
*Cypricercus elegans* (Roessler, 1986) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
    *Strandesia elegans* Roessler, 1986  
*Cypricercus indrani* Deb, 1983: OL  
*Cypricercus inermis* (Brady, 1904) Martens *et al.* 1998: AT  
    *Cypris inermis* Brady, 1904  
*Cypricercus maculatus* G.W. Müller, 1908: AT  
*Cypricercus munshii* Deb & Nasar, 1977: OL  
*Cypricercus sanguineus* Chapman, 1963: AU  
*Cypricercus setosus* Farkas, 1957: OL  
*Cypricercus unicornis* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Cypricercus variabilis* (Roessler, 1986) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
    *Strandesia variabilis* Roessler, 1986  
*Cypricercus vietsi* Farkas, 1957: OL  
*Cypricercus xhosa* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009: AT

***Cypriconcha* Sars, 1926**

*Cypriconcha alba* Dobbin, 1941: NA  
\**Cypriconcha barbata* (Forbes, 1893) Sars 1926: NA  
    *Cypris barbata* Forbes, 1893  
*Cypriconcha gnathostoma* Ferguson, 1967: NA  
*Cypriconcha hypsophila* Díaz & Lopretto, 2009: NT  
*Cypriconcha ingens* Delorme, 1967: NA  
*Cypriconcha macra* Blake, 1931: NA  
    Nom. nov. pro *Cypris grandis* Chambers, 1877 nec Reuss, 1844  
    Syn.: *Cypriconcha grandis* (Chambers, 1877) (fide Blake 1931)  
    Syn.: *Cypriconcha gigantea* Dobbin, 1941 (fide Dobbin Evenson 1969)  
*Cypriconcha pseudoingens* (Delorme, 1969) McKenzie 1982a: NA  
    *Megalocypris pseudoingens* Delorme, 1969  
*Cypriconcha steveni* McKenzie, 1982: NA



***Cyprideis* Jones, 1857**

- Cyprideis aciculata* Wouters & Martens, 2007: AT  
*Cyprideis americana* (Sharpe, 1908) Sandberg & Plusquellec 1974: NA  
     *Cythere americana* Sharpe, 1908  
*Cyprideis anatolica* Bassiouni, 1979: PA  
     *Cyprideis (Cyprideis) anatolica* Bassiouni, 1979  
*Cyprideis australiensis* Hartmann, 1978: AU, PAC  
*Cyprideis bairdii* Sars, 1866: PA  
*Cyprideis beaonensis* (Le Roy, 1943) Sandberg 1964: NA, NT  
     *Cytheridea beaonensis* Le Roy, 1943  
     Syn.: *Cyprideis lengae* Hartmann, 1961 (fide Sandberg 1964)  
*Cyprideis castus* Benson, 1959: NT  
     *Cyprideis (Goerlichia) castus* Benson, 1959  
*Cyprideis consobrina* (Brady, 1890) McKenzie 1986: PAC  
     *Cythere consobrina* Brady, 1890  
*Cyprideis edentata* Klie, 1939: NT  
*Cyprideis gelica* Sandberg & Plusquellec, 1974: NA  
*Cyprideis limbocostata* Hartmann, 1974: AT  
*Cyprideis loricata* Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT  
*Cyprideis mastai* Wouters & Martens, 1994: AT  
*Cyprideis mexicana* Sandberg, 1964: NA  
*Cyprideis multidentata* Hartmann, 1955: NT  
     Syn.: *Cyprideis riograndensis* Pinto & Ornellas, 1965 (fide Sandberg 1964)  
*Cyprideis pacifica* Hartmann, 1957: NT  
*Cyprideis pedaschenkoi* (Daday, 1909) Bronstein 1929: PA  
     *Cytheridea pedaschenkoi* Daday, 1909  
*Cyprideis profunda* Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT  
*Cyprideis remanei* Klie, 1940: AT  
*Cyprideis romei* Wouters & Martens, 2008: AT  
*Cyprideis rumongensis* Wouters & Martens, 1994: AT  
*Cyprideis saetosa* Hartmann, 1955: NT  
*Cyprideis salebroso* Van Den Bold, 1963: NA, NT  
*Cyprideis salebroso salebroso* Van Den Bold, 1963  
*Cyprideis salebroso hartmanni* (Ramirez, 1967) Ornellas & Würdig 1983  
     Syn.: *Cyprideis hartmanni* Ramirez, 1967 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
*Cyprideis similis* (Brady, 1869) van den Bold 1963: NT  
     *Cythere similis* Brady, 1869  
     Syn.: *Cyprideis inermis* Klie, 1939 (fide Sandberg 1964)  
*Cyprideis spatula* Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT  
*Cyprideis stenopora* Triebel, 1956: NT  
*Cyprideis stephensoni* Sandberg, 1964: NA  
*\*Cyprideis torosa* (Jones, 1850) Jones 1857: AT, AU, NA, PA  
     *Candona torosa* Jones, 1850  
     Syn.: *Cytheridea littoralis* Brady, 1870 (fide Athersuch *et al.*, 1989)  
     Syn.: *Cytheridea aegyptiaca* Daday, 1910 (fide Klie 1935)  
     Syn.: *Cyprideis sohni* Bassiouni, 1979 (fide Wouters 2002)  
*Cyprideis westraliensis* McKenzie, 1978: AU



***Cypridopsis* Brady, 1867**

Syn.: *Pionocypris* Brady & Norman, 1896 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

*Cypridopsis acanthodes* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis adusta* Sars, 1903: OL, PA

*Cypridopsis aequalis* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis arcuata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis arhiga* Cole, 1965: NA

*Cypridopsis australis* Henry, 1923: AU

*Cypridopsis bidentata* Sars, 1910: AT

*Cypridopsis bisexualis* Cole, 1966: NA

Nom. nov. pro *Cypridopsis compressa* Cole, 1965 nec Chapman, 1934 (fossil species)

*Cypridopsis brevisetosa* Klie, 1943: AT

*Cypridopsis canadensis* Ferguson, 1959: NA

*Cypridopsis circinata* Brady, 1910: AT

*Cypridopsis colorata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis congenera* Sars, 1910: AT

*Cypridopsis cunningtoni* Sars, 1910: AT

*Cypridopsis cypera* Tressler, 1937: PAC

*Cypridopsis dentatmarginata* (Daday, 1902) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, PA, PAC

*Potamocypris dentatmarginata* Daday, 1902

*Cypridopsis dubia* Sars, 1903: OL, PA

*Cypridopsis ellipsoidalis* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis elongata* (Kaufmann, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA

*Cypridopsella elongata* Kaufmann, 1900 (non sensu Sars 1925; = *C. hartwigi*)

Syn.: *Cypridopsella nicki* Lindner, 1920 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Pionocypris almi* Sars, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Cypridopsis exigua* Sars, 1903: OL

*Cypridopsis flavescens* Sars, 1901: NT

*Cypridopsis fuhrmanni* Méhes, 1914: NT

*Cypridopsis funebris* Brady, 1886: OL

*Cypridopsis gibba* Sars, 1910: AT

*Cypridopsis hartwigi* G.W. Müller, 1900: PA

Syn.: *Pionocypris elongata* sensu Sars, 1925 (non Kaufmann, 1900) (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis elongata* var. *orientalis* Bronstein, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis orientalis* (Bronstein, 1925) Bronstein 1947 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis norvegica* Sywula, 1972 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Cypridopsis herpestica* Cole, 1965: NA

*Cypridopsis howei* Ferguson, 1964: NA

*Cypridopsis japonica* Okubo, 1990: PA

*Cypridopsis jolleae* Chapman, 1963: AU

*Cypridopsis kurilensis* Schornikov, 1974: PA

*Cypridopsis lacustris* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis longa* Rome, 1962: AT

*Cypridopsis lusatica* Schäfer, 1943: PA

Syn.: *Cypridopsis lauta* Margalef, 1948 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis brincki* Petkovski, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis bamberi* Henderson, 1986 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Cypridopsis malcolmi* Löffler, 1968: AT

*Cypridopsis mawenzii* Löffler, 1968: AT



- Cypridopsis meruensis* Lindroth, 1953: AT  
*Cypridopsis minima* Klie, 1935: AT  
*Cypridopsis minuta* Löffler, 1963: NT  
*Cypridopsis monodonta* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Cypridopsis musquizensis* Tressler, 1954: NA  
*Cypridopsis niagranensis* Furtos, 1936: NT  
*Cypridopsis nigrovittata* Okubo, 1990: OL, PA  
*Cypridopsis obliquata* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Cypridopsis obscura* Sars, 1901: NT  
*Cypridopsis obstinata* Barclay, 1968: AU  
*Cypridopsis oceanus* Allison & Holden, 1971: PAC  
*Cypridopsis ovalis* Rome, 1962: AT  
*Cypridopsis palustris* Gauthier, 1951: AT  
*Cypridopsis phantomensis* Tressler, 1954: NA  
*Cypridopsis pinguis* Sars, 1901: NT  
*Cypridopsis potamis* Tressler, 1954: NA  
*Cypridopsis pseudoparva* Löffler, 1963: NT  
*Cypridopsis punctillata* Brady, 1907: AT  
*Cypridopsis pusilla* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Cypridopsis raripila* Rome, 1962: AT  
*Cypridopsis reptans* Cole, 1965: NA  
*Cypridopsis rhomboidea* Furtos, 1936: NT  
*Cypridopsis saetosa* Hartmann, 1964: PA  
*Cypridopsis sarasini* Méhes, 1939: PA, PAC  
*Cypridopsis sbruchniensis* Kovalenko, 1976: PA  
*Cypridopsis serrata* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Cypridopsis sinuata* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Cypridopsis toyensis* Tressler, 1954: NA  
*Cypridopsis tumidula* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Cypridopsis uenoi* Brehm, 1933: PA  
*\*Cypridopsis vidua* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Brady 1867: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC  
*Cypris vidua* O.F. Müller, 1776  
 Syn.: *Cypris pincta* Straus, 1821 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Cypris sella* Baird, 1846 (fide Klie 1938)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis obesa* Brady & Robertson, 1869 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis chavesi* Moniez, 1888 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis viduella* Sars, 1895 (fide Martens 2001b)  
 Syn.: *Pionocypris assimilis* Sars, 1895 (fide Martens 2001b)  
 ? Syn.: *Cypridopsis vidua* var. *concolor* Daday, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 ? Syn.: *Cypridopsis concolor* Daday, 1900 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011; fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis helvetica* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsella tumida* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 ? Syn.: *Cypridopsis parva* G.W. Müller, 1900 (sensu Fuhrmann & Goth 2011; fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Proteocypris globuloides* Brady, 1907 (fide Martens 2001b)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis pustulosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Benson & McDonald 1963)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis africana* Klie, 1935 (fide Martens 2001b)  
 Nom. nov. pro *Cypridopsis intermedia* (Sars, 1924) nec *C. intermedia* (Daday, 1900)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis okeechobei* Furtos, 1936 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis mariae* Rome, 1943 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis sanctipetri* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)



Syn.: *Cypridopsis parvoides* J.M. Martens, 1977 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis biwaensis* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., no type material designated; fide Smith *et al.* 2011)

***Cyprinotus* Brady, 1886**

\**Cyprinotus cingalensis* Brady, 1886: AT, OL, PAC

*Cyprinotus crenatus* (Turner, 1893) Turner 1895: NA

*Cypris crenata* Turner, 1893

*Cyprinotus dahli* Sars, 1896: AU

*Cyprinotus dentatus* (Sharpe, 1910) Blake 1931: NA

*Cypris* (*Cyprinotus*) *dentata* Sharpe, 1910

*Cyprinotus edwardi* McKenzie, 1978: AU

*Cyprinotus flavescens* Brady, 1898: AU

*Cyprinotus inconstans* Furtos, 1936: NT

*Cyprinotus indicus* Battish, 1981: OL

*Cyprinotus indica* Battish, 1981

*Heterocypris indica* (Battish, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2011

*Cyprinotus kimberleyensis* McKenzie, 1966: AU, OL, PA

Syn.: *Cyprinotus setoensis* Okubo, 1990 (fide Okubo 2004)

*Cyprinotus newmexicoensis* Ferguson, 1967: NA

*Cyprinotus ohanopecohensis* Ferguson, 1966: NA

*Cyprinotus pellucidus* (Sharpe, 1897) Sharpe 1918: NA, PA

*Cyprinotus pellucida* [sic] Sharpe 1897

*Cyprinotus scytodus* (Dobbin, 1941) Tressler 1947: NA

*Cypris* (*Cyprinotus*) *scytoda* Dobbin, 1941

*Cyprinotus sulphureus* Blake, 1931: NA

*Cyprinotus tenuis* Henry, 1923: NA

*Cyprinotus uenoi* Brehm, 1936: OL, PA

*Cyprinotus unispinifera* Furtos, 1936: NT

***Cypris* O.F. Müller, 1776**

*Cypris bispinosa* Lucas, 1849: PA

*Cypris busingiensis* Klie, 1938: AT

*Cypris debi* Deb, 1983: OL (uncertain species)

*Cypris decaryi* Gauthier, 1933: AT, NT, OL, PA

Syn.: *Cypris ravenala* Brehm, 1934 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Cypris labiata* Rome, 1962 (fide Martens 1990b)

*Cypris dravidensis* Victor & Fernando, 1979: OL

Nom. nov. pro *Cypris globulosa* Victor & Michael, 1975 nec Sharpe, 1910

*Cypris elburensis* Martens, 1990: AT

*Cypris elongata* Deb, 1983: OL (uncertain species)

*Cypris floridensis* Ferguson, 1964: NA

*Cypris galefensis* Martens, 1990: AT

*Cypris globosa* Deb, 1983: OL (uncertain species)

*Cypris granulata* Daday, 1898: AT, AU, NA, OL, PA

Syn.: *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby, 1840 (fide Klie 1932; records from the Recent only, see Taxonomic notes)

*Cypris latissima* (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: AT

*Eurycypris latissima* G.W. Müller, 1898

Syn.: *Eurycypris neumanni* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Syn.: *Cypris inflata* Daday, 1910 (fide Martens 1990b)

Syn.: *Cypris connica* Lowndes, 1936 (fide Gauthier 1939)



*Cypris maculosa* Bronstein, 1925: PA

\**Cypris pubera* O.F. Müller, 1776: AU, NA, NT, PA

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *triaculeata* Daday, 1892 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *polyacantha* Daday, 1892 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *anacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *monacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *diacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris pubera* var. *triacantha* Daday, 1900 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Cypris triaculeata* (Daday, 1892) Fuhrmann & Pietrzeniuk, 1990 **syn. nov.**

*Cypris puberoides* Vávra, 1897: AT

*Cypris striata* (Jurine, 1820) Desmarest, 1825: PA

*Monoculus striatus* Jurine, 1820

#### ***Cyprois* Zenker, 1854**

\**Cyprois marginata* (Straus, 1821) Sars, 1890: NA, PA

*Cypris marginata* Straus, 1821

Syn.: *Cyprois dispar* Fischer, 1851 (non Chyzer, 1858; fide Klie 1938a)

Syn.: *Cyprois flava* Zaddach, 1844 (fide Klie 1938a)

*Cyprois occidentalis* Sars, 1926: NA, PA

#### ***Cytheridella* Daday, 1905**

Syn.: *Onychocythere* Tressler, 1939 (fide Pinto & Sanguinetti 1962)

*Cytheridella americana* (Furtos, 1936) Danielopol 1981: NT

*Metacypris americana* Furtos, 1936

*Cytheridella argentinensis* (Ferguson, 1967) Danielopol 1981: NT

*Gomphocythere argentinensis* Ferguson, 1967

*Cytheridella boldi* Purper, 1974: NT

*Cytheridella damasi* Klie, 1944: AT

Syn.: *Cytheridella chariessa* Rome, 1977 (fide Karanovic 2009)

\**Cytheridella ilosvayi* Daday, 1905: NA, NT

Syn.: *Metacypris ometepensis* Swain & Gilby, 1965 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Onychocythere alosa* Tressler, 1939 (fide Cohuo *et al.* 2017)

*Cytheridella monodi* Klie, 1936: AT

*Cytheridella tepida* Victor, 1987: AT

#### ***Cytherissa* Sars, 1925**

*Cytherissa attenuata* Mazepova, 1984: PA

*Cytherissa attenuata attenuata* Mazepova, 1984

*Cytherissa attenuata minor* Mazepova, 1990

*Cytherissa bisetosa* Mazepova, 1984: PA

*Cytherissa burchani* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Cytherissa calva* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Cytherissa compta* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Cytherissa crepera* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Cytherissa crepera crepera* Mazepova, 1990

*Cytherissa crepera angustimarginata* Mazepova, 1990

*Cytherissa crepera magna* Mazepova, 1990

*Cytherissa cymbulata* Mazepova, 1984: PA

*Cytherissa cytheriformis* Bronstein, 1947: PA

*Cytherissa derupta* Mazepova, 1984: PA

*Cytherissa dextima* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Cytherissa donquixotei* Mazepova, 1990: PA



- Cytherissa dubitabilis* (Bronstein, 1947) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA  
    *Cytherissa lacustris* var. *dubitabilis* Bronstein, 1947  
*Cytherissa elongata* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa elongata elongata* Bronstein, 1947  
*Cytherissa elongata sorensis* Mazepova, 1990  
*Cytherissa excelsa* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa excelsiformis* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa florensovi* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa fuscata* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa glomerata* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa golyschkinae* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa inormis* Faradzhev, 1968: PA  
*Cytherissa interposita* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa interposita interposita* Bronstein, 1947  
*Cytherissa interposita ushkani* Mazepova, 1990  
\**Cytherissa lacustris* (Sars, 1863) Sars, 1925: NA, PA  
    *Cythere lacustris* Sars, 1863  
    Syn.: *Acanthopus resistans* Vernet, 1878 (fide Kaufmann 1896)  
    Syn.: *Cytherissa lacustris baikalensis* Bronstein, 1947 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
*Cytherissa lata* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Cytherissa latirecta* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Cytherissa latiundata* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Cytherissa microexsculpta* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Cytherissa mirabilis* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa multipora* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Cytherissa nana* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Cytherissa neobaicalensis* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
    Nom. nov. pro *C. baicalensis* Mazepova, 1984 nec *C. lacustris baikalensis* Bronstein, 1947  
*Cytherissa obrutshevi* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa parallela* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa parva* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Cytherissa parva parva* Mazepova, 1984  
*Cytherissa parva confinis* Mazepova, 1990  
*Cytherissa pennata* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa placida* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa plena* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Cytherissa pterygota* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa puschkarevi* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Cytherissa pusilla* Mazepova, 1985: PA  
*Cytherissa sernovi* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Cytherissa sernovi sernovi* Bronstein, 1930  
*Cytherissa sernovi insularis* Mazepova, 1990  
*Cytherissa sernovi ovata* Bronstein, 1947  
*Cytherissa sinistra* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Cytherissa sinistrodentata* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Cytherissa tenella* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Cytherissa triangulata* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Cytherissa truncata* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Cytherissa tuberculata* Bronstein, 1930: PA  
*Cytherissa tuberculata tuberculata* Bronstein, 1930



*Cytherissa tuberculata anisoptera* Mazepova, 1990

*Cytherissa uvaeformis* Mazepova, 1990: PA

*Cytherissa verrucosa* Mazepova, 1990: PA

***Cytherois*** G.W. Müller, 1884

Type species: *Cytherois virens* G.W. Müller, 1884 (marine species)

*Cytherois arenicola* Klie, 1929: PA

*Cytherois stephanidesi* Klie, 1938: PA

***Cytheromorpha*** Hirschmann, 1909

\**Cytheromorpha fuscata* (Brady, 1869) Hirschmann 1912: NA, PA

*Cythere fuscata* Brady, 1869

***Cytherura*** Sars, 1866

\**Cytherura gibba* (O.F. Müller, 1785) Sars 1866: PA

*Cythere gibba* O.F. Müller, 1785

*Cytherura gibbera* (O.F. Müller, 1785) Sars 1866: PA

*Cythere gibbera* O.F. Müller, 1785

*Cytherura propinqua* Brady & Robertson, 1870: PA

***Dactylocythere*** Hart, 1962

*Dactylocythere amacula* Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

*Dactylocythere ampliakis* Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

*Dactylocythere apheles* Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

*Dactylocythere arcuata* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere arcuata* Hart & Hobbs, 1961

*Dactylocythere astraphes* Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

*Dactylocythere banana* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere brachydactylus* Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

*Dactylocythere brachystrix* Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

*Dactylocythere chalaza* (Hobbs & Walton, 1962) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere chalaza* Hobbs & Walton, 1962

*Dactylocythere charadra* Hobbs III, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere chelomata* (Crawford, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere chelomata* Crawford, 1961

*Dactylocythere coloholca* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

*Dactylocythere cooperorum* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

*Dactylocythere corvus* Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

*Dactylocythere crawfordi* Hart, 1965: NA

*Dactylocythere crena* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

*Dactylocythere cryptoteresis* Hobbs & Peters, 1993: NA

*Dactylocythere daphnioides* (Hobbs, 1955) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere daphnioides* Hobbs, 1955

*Dactylocythere demissa* Hobbs & Walton, 1976: NA

*Dactylocythere enoploholca* Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

*Dactylocythere exoura* Hart & Hart, 1966: NA

*Dactylocythere falcata* (Hobbs & Walton, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere falcata* Hobbs & Walton, 1961

*Dactylocythere guyandottae* Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

*Dactylocythere isabelae* Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

*Dactylocythere jeanae* Hobbs, 1967: NA

*Dactylocythere koloura* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere lepta* Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA



*Dactylocythere leptophylax* (Crawford, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere leptophylax* Crawford, 1961

*Dactylocythere macroholca* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

*Dactylocythere mecoscapha* (Hobbs & Walton, 1960) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere mecoscapha* Hobbs & Walton, 1960

*Dactylocythere megadactylus* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere myura* Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

*Dactylocythere pachysphyrata* Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

*Dactylocythere peedeensis* Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

*Dactylocythere phoxa* Hobbs, 1967: NA

*Dactylocythere prinsi* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

*Dactylocythere prionata* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere prionata* Hart & Hobbs, 1961

*Dactylocythere prominula* Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

*Dactylocythere pughae* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

*Dactylocythere pygidion* Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

\**Dactylocythere runki* (Hobbs, 1955) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere runki* Hobbs, 1955

*Dactylocythere sandbergi* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere scissura* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

*Dactylocythere scotos* Norden & Norden, 1985: NA

*Dactylocythere speira* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere spinata* Hobbs & Walton, 1970: NA

*Dactylocythere spinescens* Hobbs & Walton, 1977: NA

*Dactylocythere steevesi* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere steevesi* Hart & Hobbs, 1961

*Dactylocythere striophylax* (Crawford, 1959) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere striophylax* Crawford, 1959

*Dactylocythere susanae* Hobbs III, 1971: NA

*Dactylocythere suteri* (Crawford, 1959) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere suteri* Crawford, 1959

*Dactylocythere ungulata* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere ungulata* Hart & Hobbs, 1961

*Dactylocythere xystroides* Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA

***Danielocandona* Broodbakker, 1983**

\**Danielocandona lieshoutae* Broodbakker, 1983: NT

***Darwinula* Brady & Robertson, 1885**

Syn.: *Polycheles* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinella* Brady & Robertson, 1872 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

\**Darwinula stevensoni* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Brady & Robertson, 1885: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA

*Polycheles stevensoni* Brady & Robertson, 1870

Syn.: *Argilloecia aurea* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula improvisa* Turner, 1895 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula protracta* Rome, 1953 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula variabilis* Tagliasacchi, 1968 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

Syn.: *Darwinula sphenoides* Rome, 1977 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

***Deminutiocandona* Karanovic, 2003**

*Deminutiocandona aenigma* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Deminutiocandona aporia* Karanovic, 2007: AU



*Deminutiocandona apposita* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Deminutiocandona atope* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Deminutiocandona bicauda* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*\*Deminutiocandona mica* Karanovic, 2003: AU  
*Deminutiocandona murrayi* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Deminutiocandona neara* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Deminutiocandona quasimica* Karanovic, 2007: AU  
*Deminutiocandona stomachosa* Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Dentocypris*** Savatnalinton, 2017

*Dentocypris aequiloba* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
*Dentocypris chantaranothaii* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
*Dentocypris mesquitali* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
*Dentocypris smithi* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL

***Diacypris*** Herbst, 1961

*Diacypris compacta* (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU  
*Pseudocypris compacta* Herbst, 1958  
*Diacypris dictyote* DeDecker, 1981: AU  
*\*Diacypris dietzi* (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU  
*Pseudocypris dietzi* Herbst, 1958  
*Diacypris fodiens* (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU  
*Pseudocypris fodiens* Herbst, 1958  
*Diacypris occidentalis* McKenzie, 1978: AU  
*Diacypris paracompacta* McKenzie, 1978: AU  
*Diacypris parva* Hartmann, 1978: AU  
*Diacypris phoxe* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Diacypris spinosa* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Diacypris whitei* (Herbst, 1958) Herbst, 1961: AU  
*Pseudocypris whitei* Herbst, 1958

***Diaphanocypris*** Würdig & Pinto, 1990

*\*Diaphanocypris meridana* (Furtos, 1936) Würdig & Pinto 1990: NA, NT  
*Herpetocypris meridana* Furtos, 1936  
 Syn.: *Dolerocypris sagitta* Klie, 1939 (fide Würdig & Pinto 1990)  
 Syn.: *Herpetocypris bonettoi* Ferguson, 1967 (fide Nagler *et al.* 2014)  
 ? Syn.: *Herpetocypris muhitis* Tressler, 1950 (fide Cohuo *et al.* 2017)  
*Diaphanocypris pedroensis* (Tressler, 1950) Nagler *et al.* 2014: NT  
*Strandesia pedroensis* Tressler, 1950

***Dolekiella*** Gidó *et al.*, 2007

*\*Dolekiella europaea* Gidó *et al.*, 2007: PA

***Dolerocypris*** Tressler, 1937

Syn.: *Thalassocypris* Hartmann, 1955 (fide Keyser 1976)  
*Dolerocypris convulata* Maddocks, 1993: NT  
*Dolerocypris elongata* (Hartmann, 1955) Keyser 1976: NT  
*Thalassocypris elongata* Hartmann, 1955  
*Dolerocypris ensigera* Maddocks, 1992: PAC  
*Dolerocypris fastigata* Keyser, 1976: NA  
*Dolerocypris heylenae* Wouters, 2001: PAC



*Dolerocypris iliffei* Maddocks, 2005: PAC

*Dolerocypris mukaishimensis* Okubo, 1980: PA

\**Dolerocypris taalensis* Tressler, 1937: OL, PA, PAC

***Dolerocypris* Kaufmann, 1900**

\**Dolerocypris fasciata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Kaufmann 1900: NA, OL, PA

*Cypris fasciata* O.F. Müller, 1776

*Dolerocypris fasciata fasciata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Kaufmann 1900

Syn.: *Monoculus unifasciatus* O.F. Müller, 1776 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypris ephippiata* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypris angustata* Sars, 1863 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

*Dolerocypris fasciata nipponensis* Okubo, 1972

*Dolerocypris ikeyai* Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA, PAC

*Dolerocypris marina* Hartmann, 1965: NT

*Tanycypris marina* (Hartmann, 1965) Broodbakker 1984

*Dolerocypris opesta* Brehm, 1932: NT

Syn.: *Dolerocypris maya* Brehm, 1939 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

*Dolerocypris sinensis* Sars, 1903: NA, OL, PA

*Dolerocypris sisaketensis* Savatentalintont & Suttajit, 2016: OL

*Dolerocypris tenuis* (Daday, 1905) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, OL

*Eucypris* (*Eucypris*) *tenuis* Daday, 1905

***Donnaldsoncythere* Rioja, 1942**

*Donnaldsoncythere ardis* Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA

*Donnaldsoncythere cayugaensis* Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA

\**Donnaldsoncythere donnaldsonensis* (Klie, 1931) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere donnaldsonensis* Klie, 1931

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere humesi* (Hoff, 1943) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere pennsylvanica* (Hart, 1960) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere hiwasseeensis* (Hobbs & Walton, 1961) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere tuberosa* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere ileata* Hobbs & Walton, 1963 (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

Syn.: *Donnaldsoncythere scalis* Hobbs & Walton, 1963 (fide Hobbs & Peters 1977)

*Donnaldsoncythere leptodrilus* Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

*Donnaldsoncythere truncata* Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA

***Earicandona* Karanovic, 2013**

\**Earicandona mounchyon* Karanovic, 2013: PA

***Elachistocythere* Hart & Hart, 1970**

\**Elachistocythere merista* Hart & Hart, 1970: AU

***Elofsonia* Wagner, 1957**

\**Elofsonia baltica* (Hirschmann, 1909) Wagner 1957: PA

*Loxoconcha baltica* Hirschmann, 1909

*Elofsonia pusilla* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Wagner 1957: PA

*Loxoconcha pusilla* Brady & Robertson, 1870

***Elpidium* F. Müller, 1880**

\**Elpidium bromeliarum* F. Müller, 1880: NT

*Elpidium inaequivalve* Danielopol, 1981: NT

*Elpidium inaequivalvis* Danielopol, 1981



*Elpidium laesslei* (Tressler, 1956) Danielopol, 1981: NT  
*Metacypris laesslei* Tressler, 1956  
*Elpidium maricaoense* (Tressler, 1941) Danielopol, 1981: NT  
*Metacypris maricaoensis* Tressler, 1941  
*Elpidium martensi* Danielopol *et al.*, 2014: NT  
*Elpidium merendonense* Pinto & Jocqué, 2013: NT  
*Elpidium pinto* Danielopol, 1981: NT  
*Elpidium purperae* Danielopol, 1981: NT  
*Elpidium purperi* Danielopol, 1981

***Entocythere* Marshall, 1903**

\**Entocythere cambaria* Marshall, 1903: NA  
*Entocythere claytonhoffi* Rioja, 1942: NA, NT  
*Entocythere costata* Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA  
*Entocythere dentata* Crawford, 1965: NA  
*Entocythere dorsorotunda* Hoff, 1944: NA  
*Entocythere elliptica* Hoff, 1944: NA  
 Syn.: *Entocythere internotalus* Crawford, 1959 (fide Andolshek & Hobbs 1986)  
*Entocythere harrisi* Peters, 1975: NA  
*Entocythere illinoisensis* Hoff, 1942: NA  
*Entocythere kanawhaensis* Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA  
*Entocythere lepta* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA  
*Entocythere mexicana* Rioja, 1943: NT  
*Entocythere prisma* Andolshek & Hobbs, 1986: NA  
*Entocythere reddelli* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA  
*Entocythere ruibali* Rioja, 1955: NT  
*Entocythere tyttha* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

***Eucyprinotus* Sywula, 1972**

\**Eucyprinotus rostratus* (Sywula, 1966) Sywula, 1972: PA  
*Eucypris rostratus* Sywula, 1966

***Eucypris* Vávra, 1891**

*Cypris* (*Eucypris*) Vávra, 1891  
 Syn.: *Eucypris* (*Guaiqueria*) Margalef, 1961 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
 ? Syn.: *Candocyprinotus* Delorme, 1970 (fide Smith & Horne 2016)  
*Eucypris afghanistanensis* Hartmann, 1964: PA  
 Syn.: *Eucypris gyirongensis* Yang, 1982 (fide Mischke *et al.* 2010)  
*Eucypris anglica* Fox, 1967: PA  
*Eucypris angulata* Hartmann, 1964: PA  
*Eucypris arcadiae* Furtos, 1936: NA  
*Eucypris areguensis* Daday, 1905: NT  
*Eucypris bayensis* Tressler, 1937: OL  
*Eucypris biharensis* Deb, 1984: OL  
*Eucypris bispinosa* (Victor & Michael, 1975) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL  
*Cyprinotus bispinosus* Victor & Michael, 1975  
*Eucypris bronsteini* Petkovski, 1959: PA  
*Eucypris cameronensis* Røen, 1956: AT  
*Eucypris cecryphalium* Cusminsky *et al.*, 2005: NT  
*Eucypris compressa* Deb, 1983: OL



- Eucypris crassa* (O.F. Müller, 1785) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, PA  
    *Cypris crassa* O.F. Müller, 1785
- Eucypris crinita* (Henry, 1923) Chapman 1967: AU  
    *Cypris crinita* Henry, 1923
- Eucypris domestica* Löffler, 1968: AT
- Eucypris elliptica* (Baird, 1846) Daday 1900: PA  
    *Cypris elliptica* Baird, 1846
- Eucypris ellipticalis* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris elongata* Stephanides, 1937: PA
- Eucypris fabaeformis* Daday, 1900: PA, PAC
- Eucypris gomti* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris hamadanensis* Hartmann, 1964: PA
- Eucypris heinrichi* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1978: PA
- Eucypris himani* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris illyrica* Klie, 1937: PA
- Eucypris indica* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris inequalis* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris kerkyrensis* Stephanides, 1937: PA
- Eucypris kurtdiebeli* Petkovski & Keyser, 1997: PA
- Eucypris lateraria* (King, 1855) Chapman 1967: AU  
    *Cypris lateraria* King, 1855
- Eucypris lilljeborgi* (G.W. Müller, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA  
    *Cypris lilljeborgi* G.W. Müller, 1900  
    Syn.: *Eucypris lilljeborgi turcica* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
- Eucypris lineata* Akatova, 1950: PA
- Eucypris mareotica* (Fischer, 1855) Martens 1984: PA  
    *Cypris mareotica* Fischer, 1855  
    Syn.: *Eucypris inflata* (Sars, 1903) (fide Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Cypricercus mongolicus* Daday, 1909 (fide Rasouli *et al.* 2016)  
    Syn.: *Eucypris inflata mongolica* Bronstein, 1947 (fide Martens 1984)
- Eucypris meadensis* Gutentag & Benson, 1962: NA
- Eucypris minuta* Daday, 1908: PA
- Eucypris montelgoni* Kiss, 1959: AT
- Eucypris moravica* Jančařík, 1947: PA
- Eucypris munia* Deb, 1983: OL
- Eucypris noodti* Hartmann, 1965: NT
- Eucypris opulenta* Margalef, 1961: NT  
    *Eucypris (Guaiqueria) opulenta* Margalef, 1961
- Eucypris orca* Tressler, 1937: OL
- Eucypris pagasti* Schäfer, 1952: PA
- Eucypris persica* Klie, 1937: PA
- Eucypris petkovskii* Danielopol, 1965: PA
- Eucypris pigra* (Fischer, 1851) G.W. Müller, 1912: PA  
    *Cypris pigra* Fischer, 1851  
    Syn.: *Cypris tumefacta* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
    Syn.: *Eucypris pigra balcanica* Petkovski, 1962 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)
- Eucypris pratensis* Eagar, 1970: AU
- Eucypris rava* Furtos, 1933: NA
- Eucypris rischtanica* Schneider, 1963: PA
- Eucypris salina* Hartmann, 1964: PA



- Eucypris sonia* Deb, 1983: OL  
*Eucypris stephanidesi* Petkovski, 1959: PA  
*Eucypris tarentina* Anichini, 1963: PA  
*Eucypris thomsoni* Chapman, 1963: AU  
*Eucypris tibetana* Daday, 1908: PA  
*Eucypris trajani* Sywula, 1968: PA  
*Eucypris trapezoides* Hartmann, 1962: NT  
*Eucypris unguolata* (Moniez, 1891) Gauthier 1928: PA  
*Cypris unguolata* Moniez, 1891  
*\*Eucypris virens* (Jurine, 1820) Daday 1900: AT, AU, NA, NT, PA  
*Monoculus virens* Jurine, 1820  
Syn.: *Cypris tristriata* Baird, 1835 (fide Daday 1900)  
Syn.: *Cypris ventricosa* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
Syn.: *Cypris helena* Moniez, 1887 (fide Daday 1900)  
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *acuminata* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *media* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *obtusa* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *latissima* Alm, 1914 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
Syn.: *Eucypris virens* var. *ruidashti* Akatova, 1950 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
Syn.: *Eucypris accipitrina* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Eucypris hieracina* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Eucypris longisetosa* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Eucypris molybdena* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Eucypris sulcitana* Anichini-Pini, 1968 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
Syn.: *Eucypris helocrenica* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011 **syn. nov.**  
Syn.: *Eucypris obtusa* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Fuhrmann & Goth 2011 **syn. nov.**
- Eundacypris* Martens, 1986**
- \*Eundacypris superba* (Sars, 1924) Martens, 1986: AT  
*Sclerocypris superba* Sars, 1924
- Fabaeformiscandona* Krstić, 1972**
- Fabaeformiscandona acuminata* (Fischer, 1854) Danielopol 1980: NA, PA  
*Cypris acuminata* Fischer, 1854  
*Fabaeformiscandona aemonae* (Klie, 1935) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona aemonae* Klie, 1935  
*Fabaeformiscandona akaina* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA  
*Fabaeformiscandona alchichica* (Cohuo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**: NT  
*Candona alchichica* Cohuo *et al.*, 2017  
*Fabaeformiscandona alexandri* (Sywula, 1981) Griffiths 1995: PA  
*Candona (Eucandona) alexandri* Sywula, 1981  
*Fabaeformiscandona angusta* (Ostermeyer, 1937) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona angusta* Ostermeyer, 1937  
*Fabaeformiscandona balatonica* (Daday, 1894) Griffiths & Mount 1993: NA, PA  
*Candona balatonica* Daday, 1894  
Syn.: *Candona reniformis* Hartwig, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Fabaeformiscandona biangulata* (Hoff, 1942) Karanovic 2006: NA  
*Candona biangulata* Hoff, 1942  
Syn.: *Candona orangeburgensis* Ferguson, 1958 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
*Fabaeformiscandona bilobata* (Klie, 1938) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona bilobata* Klie, 1938



- Fabaeformiscandona bilobatoides* (Löffler, 1961) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona bilobatoides* Löffler, 1961
- Fabaeformiscandona breuili* (Paris, 1920) Meisch 2000: PA  
*Candona breuili* Paris, 1920  
Syn.: *Candona hertzogi* Klie, 1937 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candona spelaea* Klie, 1941 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candona hertzogi beskidana* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona brevicornis* (Klie, 1925) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona brevicornis* Klie, 1925  
Syn.: *Candona* (*Typhlocypris*) *limnocrenica* Sywula, 1971 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona brisiaca* (Klie, 1938) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona brisiaca* Klie, 1938
- Fabaeformiscandona caucasica* (Bronstein, 1928) Wilkinson *et al.* 2005: PA  
Syn.: *Candona elpatiewskyi* var. *caucasica* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Bronstein 1947)
- Fabaeformiscandona caudata* (Kaufmann, 1900) Danielopol *et al.* 1988: NA, PA  
*Candona caudata* Kaufmann, 1900  
Syn.: *Candona elongata* Brady & Norman, 1889 (unused older synonym; fide Klie 1938a)  
Syn.: *Fabaeformiscandona caudata* var. *ciliata* (Furtos, 1935) (fide Karanovic 2006)  
*Candona caudata* var. *ciliata* Furtos, 1935  
Syn.: *Fabaeformiscandona caudata occidentalis* (Dobbin, 1941) (fide Karanovic 2006)  
*Candona caudata occidentalis* Dobbin, 1941
- Fabaeformiscandona condylea* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona danielopoli* Yin & Martens, 1997: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona distincta* (Furtos, 1933) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Candona distincta* Furtos, 1933
- Fabaeformiscandona dolabella* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona dorsobiconcava* (Bronstein, 1947) Wilkinson *et al.* 2005: PA  
*Candona dorsobiconcava* Bronstein, 1947
- \**Fabaeformiscandona fabaeformis* (Fischer, 1851) Danielopol 1973: OL, PA  
*Cypris fabaeformis* Fischer, 1851  
Syn.: *Candona diaphana* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Klie 1938a)  
Syn.: *Candona bradyi* Hartwig, 1898 (fide Klie 1938a)  
? Syn.: *Candona fuhrmanni* Thiébaud, 1908 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona fabella* (Nüchterlein, 1969) Griffiths & Evans 1995: PA  
*Candona fabella* Nüchterlein, 1969  
Syn.: *Candona* (*Eucandona*) *slesiniaca* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona forma* (Karanovic, 1999) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA  
*Eucandona forma* Karanovic, 1999
- Fabaeformiscandona fragilis* (Hartwig, 1898) Danielopol 1980: PA  
*Candona fragilis* Hartwig, 1898
- Fabaeformiscandona groenlandica* (Brehm, 1911) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, PA  
*Candona groenlandica* Brehm, 1911
- Fabaeformiscandona gyirongensis* (Huang, 1982) Wrožyna *et al.* 2009: PA  
*Candona gyirongensis* Huang, 1982
- Fabaeformiscandona harmsworthi* (Scott, 1899) Griffiths 1996: NA, PA  
*Candona harmsworthi* Scott, 1899  
Syn.: *Candona rectangulata* Alm, 1914 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2009)
- Fabaeformiscandona holzkampfi* (Hartwig, 1900) Wouters 1989: OL, PA  
*Candona holzkampfi* Hartwig, 1900  
Syn.: *Eucandona csikii pannonica* Daday, 1903 (fide Bronstein 1947)



- Fabaeformiscandona hyalina* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) Danielopol 1980: NA, PA  
*Candona hyalina* Brady & Robertson, 1870
- Fabaeformiscandona koreana* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona krstici* (Petkovski, 1969) Krstić 1979: PA  
*Candona krstici* Petkovski, 1969
- Fabaeformiscandona kushiroensis* Hiruta & Hiruta, 2015: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona lapponica* (Ekman, 1908) Griffiths 1995: NA, PA  
*Candona lapponica* Ekman, 1908
- Fabaeformiscandona lapponica* var. *arctica* (Alm, 1914) Wetterich *et al.* 2008a  
*Candona lapponica* var. *arctica* Alm, 1914
- Fabaeformiscandona latens* (Klie, 1940) Danielopol 1980: PA  
*Candona latens* Klie, 1940
- Fabaeformiscandona levanderi* (Hirschmann, 1912) Griffiths 1995: PA  
*Candona levanderi* Hirschmann, 1912  
 Syn.: ? *Candona elongata* Holmes, 1937 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Fabaeformiscandona myllaina* Smith & Kamiya, 2007: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona nishinoae* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona obtusa* (Bronstein, 1947) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, NT, PA  
*Candona obtusa* Bronstein, 1947  
 Syn.: *Candona patzcuaro* Tressler, 1954 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
 Syn.: *Candona hipolitensis* Tressler, 1954 (fide Delorme 1970)  
 Syn.: *Candona michoa* Tressler, 1954 (fide Karanovic 2006)  
 Syn.: *Candona rawsoni* Tressler, 1957 (fide Delorme 1970)  
 Syn.: *Candona nyensis* Gutentag & Benson, 1962 (fide Delorme 1970)  
 Syn.: *Candona swaini* Staplin, 1963 (fide Delorme 1970)  
 Syn.: *Candona swaini sappausensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Delorme 1970)  
 Syn.: *Candona verretensis* Leroy, 1964 (fide Delorme 1970)
- Fabaeformiscandona okuboi* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona paterea* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona pedana* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona pedata* (Alm, 1914) Wetterich *et al.* 2008b: PA  
*Candona pedata* Alm, 1914
- Fabaeformiscandona pennaki* Marmonier & Ward, 1990: NA
- Fabaeformiscandona protzi* (Hartwig, 1898) Danielopol *et al.* 1988: NA, PA  
*Candona protzi* Hartwig, 1898
- Fabaeformiscandona pyrenaica* (Margalef, 1952) Baltanás *et al.* 1996: PA  
*Candona pyrenaica* Margalef, 1952
- Fabaeformiscandona siliquosa* (Brady, 1910) Griffiths & Evans 1995: PA  
*Candona siliquosa* Brady, 1910
- Fabaeformiscandona subacuta* (Yang, 1982) Schornikov & Trebukhova 2001: AU, NT, OL, PA  
*Candona subacuta* Yang, 1982  
 Syn.: *Candona sangganheensis* Huang, 1985 (fide Escrivá *et al.* 2012)  
 Syn.: *Candona japonica* Okubo, 1990 (fide Escrivá *et al.* 2012)
- Fabaeformiscandona svetozari* (Petkovski & Karanovic, 2004) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA  
*Eucandona svetozari* Petkovski & Karanovic, 2004
- Fabaeformiscandona thienemanni* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**: OL  
*Candona thienemanni* Klie, 1932
- Fabaeformiscandona tora* Smith & Kamiya, 2007: PA
- Fabaeformiscandona tricatrica* (Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969) Griffiths 1995: PA  
*Candona tricatrica* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969  
 Syn.: *Candona lozeki* Absolon, 1973 (fide Danielopol *et al.* 2015)



*Fabaeformiscandona tyrolensis* (Löffler, 1963) Meisch 2000: PA  
*Candona tyrolensis* Löffler, 1963

*Fabaeformiscandona velifera* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA

*Fabaeformiscandona wegelini* (Petkovski, 1962) Danielopol 1980: NA, PA

*Candona wegelini* Petkovski, 1962

*Fabaeformiscandona yajimae* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA

***Frambocythere* Colin, 1981**

Type species: *Frambocythere tumiensis* (Helmdach, 1978) Colin 1981 (fossil species)

*Frambocythere relictata* Smith *et al.*, 2012: PA

***Galolimnocythere* Schornikov, 1973**

*Limnocythere* (*Galolimnocythere*) Schornikov, 1973

*Galolimnocythere baikaliensis* (Martens & Mazepova, 1992) Martens 1996: PA

*Limnocythere baikaliensis* Martens & Mazepova, 1992

\**Galolimnocythere sarsi* (Schornikov, 1973) Martens 1996: PA

*Limnocythere* (*Galolimnocythere*) *sarsi* Schornikov, 1973

***Geocythere* Hart, 1962**

*Geocythere acuta* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA

\**Geocythere geophila* (Hart, 1959) Hart 1962: NA

*Entocythere geophila* Hart, 1959

*Geocythere gyrarea* Hart, 1965: NA

*Geocythere nessoides* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

***Globocypris* Klie, 1939**

\**Globocypris trisetosa* Klie, 1939: AT

***Gomphocythere* Sars, 1924**

*Gomphocythere aethiopis* Rome, 1970: AT

*Gomphocythere alata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Gomphocythere angulata* Lowndes, 1932: AT

*Gomphocythere angusta* Klie, 1939: AT

*Gomphocythere australica* Hussainy, 1969: AU

*Gomphocythere besni* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2015: PA

*Gomphocythere capensis* G.W. Müller, 1914: AT

Syn.: *Gomphocythere expansa* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 2001b)

*Gomphocythere coheni* Park & Martens, 2001: AT

*Gomphocythere cristata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Gomphocythere curta* Rome, 1962: AT

*Gomphocythere downingi* Park & Martens, 2001: AT

*Gomphocythere duffi* (Hornibrook, 1955) Barclay 1968: AU

*Limnocythere duffi* Hornibrook, 1955

*Gomphocythere emrysi* Martens, 2003: AT

*Gomphocythere huwi* Martens, 2003: AT

*Gomphocythere irvinei* Martens, 2003: AT

*Gomphocythere lenis* Rome, 1962: AT

*Gomphocythere lisae* Martens, 2003: AT

\**Gomphocythere obtusata* Sars, 1910: AT

*Gomphocythere ortalii* Martens, 1993: PA

*Gomphocythere parcedilatata* Rome, 1977: AT

*Gomphocythere piriformis* Martens, 2003: AT



*Gomphocythere problematica* (Brehm, 1932) Brehm 1939: AU

*Limnocythere problematica* Brehm, 1932

*Gomphocythere simplex* Rome, 1962: AT

*Gomphocythere wilsoni* Park & Martens, 2001: AT

*Gomphocythere woutersi* Park & Martens, 2001: AT

***Gomphodella*** De Deckker, 1981

*Gomphodella alexanderi* Karanovic & Humphreys, 2014: AU

*Gomphodella aura* Karanovic, 2009: AU

*Gomphodella glomerosa* Karanovic, 2006: AU

*Gomphodella hirsuta* Karanovic, 2006: AU

\**Gomphodella maia* De Deckker, 1981: AU

*Gomphodella martensi* Karanovic, 2009: AU

*Gomphodella pilbarensis* Karanovic, 2009: AU

*Gomphodella quasihirsuta* Karanovic, 2009: AU

*Gomphodella yandii* Karanovic, 2006: AU

***Gurayacypris*** Battish, 1987

\**Gurayacypris kangraensis* Battish, 1987: OL

***Hancockcandonopsis*** Karanovic, 2018

\**Hancockcandonopsis inachos* Karanovic, 2018: AU

*Hancockcandonopsis io* Karanovic, 2018: AU

*Hancockcandonopsis tamworthi* Karanovic, 2018: AU

***Hansacypris*** Wouters, 1984

Type species: *Hansacypris aspera* Wouters, 1984: PAC (marine species)

*Hansacypris galapagosensis* Maddocks, 1992: PAC

*Hansacypris glabra* Wouters, 1984: PAC

*Hansacypris motuporensis* Wouters, 2001: PAC

*Hansacypris natans* (Hartmann, 1984) Wouters 1986: PAC

*Renaudcypris natans* Hartmann, 1984

***Harpagocythere*** Hobbs III, 1965

*Harpagocythere baileyi* Hobbs & Peters, 1977: NA

\**Harpagocythere georgiae* Hobbs III, 1965: NA

*Harpagocythere tertius* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

***Hartiella*** Danielopol, 1971

\**Hartiella dudichi* (Klie, 1938) Danielopol 1971: PA

*Sphaeromicola dudichi* Klie, 1938

***Hartocythere*** Hobbs III, 1970

\**Hartocythere torreyi* (Hart, 1959) Hobbs III 1970: NA

*Entocythere torreyi* Hart, 1959

***Hemicypris*** Sars, 1903

*Hemicypris anomala* (Klie, 1938) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT, OL, PA

*Heterocypris anomala* Klie, 1938

*Hemicypris arorai* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990: OL

*Hemicypris aurita* (Klie, 1939) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: AT, NT

*Heterocypris aurita* Klie, 1939



- Hemicypris bairdi* Martens & Wouters, 1985: OL  
Nom. nov. pro *Cypris dentatmarginata* (Baird, 1859) (partim) nec *Cypris dentatmarginata* Baird, 1859 (partim)
- Hemicypris barbadensis* Broodbakker, 1983: NT, PA
- Hemicypris battishi* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990: OL
- Hemicypris communis* (Klie, 1940) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT  
*Heterocypris communis* Klie, 1940
- Hemicypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) sensu Daday 1910 nec Vávra, 1897: AT, PA (see Taxonomic notes)  
*Cyprinotus congener* Vávra, 1897 sensu Daday 1910 nec Vávra, 1897
- Hemicypris decorata* (Daday, 1910) Bate 1970: AT  
*Cyprinotus decoratus* Daday, 1910
- Hemicypris dentatmarginata* (Baird, 1859) McKenzie 1972: OL, PA  
*Cypris dentatmarginata* Baird, 1859
- Hemicypris derweshensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Hemicypris dissona* Victor & Fernando, 1976: OL
- Hemicypris exigua* Broodbakker, 1983: NT, OL
- Hemicypris falcata* Victor & Fernando, 1976: OL
- Hemicypris fossulata* (Vávra, 1897) McKenzie 1966a: AT  
*Cyprinotus fossulatus* Vávra, 1897
- Hemicypris fuelleborni* (Daday, 1910) Bate 1970: AT  
*Eucypris fuelleborni* Daday, 1910
- Hemicypris futunaensis* Victor & Fernando, 1978: OL, PAC
- Hemicypris humbertii* (Gauthier, 1933) Bate 1970: AT  
*Cyprinotus humbertii* Gauthier, 1933
- Hemicypris intermedia* (Lindroth, 1953) Bate 1972: AT  
*Cyprinotus intermedius* Lindroth, 1953
- Hemicypris inversa* (Daday, 1913) Bate 1970: AT, PA  
*Cyprinotus inversus* Daday, 1913
- Hemicypris irakensis* Al-Da'amy, 2010: PA
- Hemicypris kaufmanni* (Vávra, 1906) Bate 1970: PA  
*Cyprinotus kaufmanni* Vávra, 1906
- Hemicypris kissi* Martens, 1984: AT  
Nom. nov. pro *Hemicypris dentatmarginata* Kiss, 1959 nec Baird, 1859
- Hemicypris kliei* (Lindroth, 1953) Bate 1972: AT  
*Cyprinotus kliei* Lindroth, 1953  
Syn.: *Hemicypris posterotruncata* Bate, 1970 (fide Martens 1984)
- Hemicypris largereticulata* (Rome, 1969) Freels 1980: AT  
*Cyprinotus largereticulatus* Rome, 1969
- Hemicypris levis* (Hartmann, 1964) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: PA  
*Heterocypris levis* Hartmann, 1964
- Hemicypris malerkotlaensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Hemicypris megalops* Sars, 1903: AU, OL, PA  
Syn.: *Hemicypris kibiensis* Okubo, 1990 (fide Okubo 2004)
- Hemicypris mizunoi* Okubo, 1990: OL, PA
- Hemicypris nonstriata* (Lindroth, 1953) Bate 1972: AT, PA  
*Cyprinotus nonstriatus* Lindroth, 1953
- Hemicypris ovata* Sars, 1903: NT, OL, PA  
Syn.: *Hemicypris nipponica* Okubo, 1990 (fide Okubo 2004)
- Hemicypris pailensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Hemicypris pandei* Bhatia & Singh, 1977: OL



*Hemicypris paucipustulosa* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

\**Hemicypris pyxidata* (Moniez, 1892) Sars 1903a: AU, OL, PA

*Cyprinotus pyxidatus* Moniez, 1892

*Hemicypris rara* (Klie, 1940) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT

*Heterocypris rara* Klie, 1940

*Hemicypris reticulata* (Klie, 1930) Bate 1970: AT, NT, OL

*Heterocypris reticulatus* Klie, 1930

*Hemicypris salaria* (Hartmann, 1962) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT

*Heterocypris salaria* Hartmann, 1962

*Hemicypris stenoglypha* (Rome, 1969) Freels 1980: AT

*Cyprinotus stenoglyphus* Rome, 1969

*Hemicypris vulgaris* Okubo, 1990: PA

***Herpetocyprilla* Daday, 1909**

\**Herpetocyprilla mongolica* Daday, 1909: PA

***Herpetocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889**

Syn.: *Erpetocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Siphlocandona* Brady, 1910 (fide Fox 1964)

*Herpetocypris aequalis* Chapman, 1934: AU

*Herpetocypris brevicaudata* Kaufmann, 1900: NA, PA

Syn.: *Herpetocypris ghigii* Masi, 1932 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris lenta* Rome, 1947 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris flumendosa* Anichini, 1967 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)

*Herpetocypris chevreuxi* (Sars, 1896) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT, PA

*Stenocypris chevreuxi* Sars, 1896

Syn.: *Cypris hessei* Keilhack, 1911 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris tarnogradskyi* Bronstein, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris agilis* Rome, 1954 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris romei* Anichini, 1967 **syn. nov.**

Syn.: *Herpetocypris scoininosa* Anichini, 1968 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996)

*Herpetocypris fontinalis* Bronstein, 1928: PA

*Herpetocypris helenae* G.W. Müller, 1908: AT, NT, PA

Syn.: *Cypris intermedia latialis* Masi, 1905 (fide Gonzalez Mozo *et al.* 1996) (unused senior synonym)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris palpiger* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris caerulea* Rome, 1954 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Herpetocypris puteolina* Anichini, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Herpetocypris intermedia* Kaufmann, 1900: NT, PA

Syn.: *Herpetocypris andegavensis* Anichini, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Herpetocypris laevisissima* Henry, 1923: NA

*Herpetocypris ludhianensis* Battish, 1982: OL

*Herpetocypris mateusorum* Paulo, 1969: PA

*Herpetocypris pattersoni* Tressler, 1954: NA

*Herpetocypris pectinata* Brehm, 1934: NT

*Herpetocypris peregrina* Croneberg, 1894: PA

\**Herpetocypris reptans* (Baird, 1835) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, NT, PA

*Cypris reptans* Baird, 1835

Syn.: *Candonopsis complanata* Brady, 1902 (fide Martens 1984)

Syn.: *Candona virescens* Brady, 1864 (fide Sars 1925)



*Herpetocypris reptans* var. *curvata* Kaufmann, 1900  
*Herpetocypris smaragdea* Daday, 1908: PA  
*Herpetocypris stewarti* Daday, 1908: PA  
*Herpetocypris syriaca* Daday, 1911: PA

***Herpetocythere*** Hart & Hart, 1967

*Herpetocythere acanthoides* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
\**Herpetocythere australensis* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
*Herpetocythere bendora* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
*Herpetocythere gnoma* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
*Herpetocythere labidioides* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
*Herpetocythere mackenziei* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Hesperocythere*** Hart & Hart, 1967

\**Hesperocythere klasteroides* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
*Hesperocythere tallanalla* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU  
*Hesperocythere xiphoides* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Heterocypris*** Claus, 1892

Syn.: *Cyprinotus* (*Cyprinotoides*) Masi, 1925 (partim; fide Martens 1984)  
Syn.: *Manuelcypris* Yoo *et al.*, 2017  
*Heterocypris affinis* Klie, 1930: NT  
*Heterocypris anitae* Battish, 1981: OL  
*Heterocypris antillensis* Broodbakker, 1982: NT  
    *Manuelcypris antillensis* (Broodbakker, 1982) Yoo *et al.* 2017  
*Heterocypris arorai* Battish, 1981: OL  
*Heterocypris aurea* (Sars, 1895) Sars 1924a: AT, NA, OL, PA  
    *Cyprinotus aureus* Sars, 1895  
*Heterocypris auricularis* Zhai & Zhao, 2014: PA  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris sanukiensis* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., no type material designated) (fide Zhai & Zhao 2014)  
*Heterocypris balnearia* (Moniez, 1893) Klie 1939b: PA  
    *Cypris balnearia* Moniez, 1893  
*Heterocypris barbara* (Gauthier & Brehm, 1928) Margalef 1948: PA  
    *Cyprinotus barbarus* Gauthier & Brehm, 1928  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus barbarus inermis* Gauthier, 1928 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris turcica* Schäfer, 1952 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris rostrata* Beldescu, 1961 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris bulgarica* Sywula, 1967 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris vitrea* Sywula, 1967 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris nurriensis* Tagliasacchi Masala, 1969 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris takedai* Okubo, 1973 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris erikae* Petkovski & Keyser, 1995 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
*Heterocypris bhatiai* Battish, 1981: OL  
*Heterocypris bogotensis* Roessler, 1982: NT  
*Heterocypris bosniaca* Petkovski *et al.*, 2000: PA  
*Heterocypris calva* (Rome, 1965) McKenzie 1971: AT  
    *Cyprinotus calvus* Rome, 1965  
*Heterocypris capensis* (G.W. Müller, 1908) Sars 1924a: AT  
    *Cyprinotus capensis* G.W. Müller, 1908  
*Heterocypris carolinensis* (Ferguson, 1958) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
    *Cyprinotus carolinensis* Ferguson, 1958



- Heterocypris chandrai* (Arora, 1931) McKenzie 1972: OL  
*Cyprinotus chandrai* Arora, 1931
- Heterocypris chetumalensis* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**: NT  
*Manuelcypris chetumalensis* Yoo *et al.*, 2017
- Heterocypris ciliata* (Thomson, 1879) Eagar 1971: AU  
*Cypris ciliata* Thomson, 1879
- Heterocypris cisternina* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**: NT  
*Eucypris cisternina* Furtos, 1936
- Heterocypris congenera* (Vávra, 1897) Klie 1933: AT, OL, PA  
*Cyprinotus congenera* Vávra, 1897
- Heterocypris crenata* (Turner, 1893) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NA, OL  
*Cypris crenata* Turner, 1893
- Heterocypris dubia* Sars, 1910: AT
- Heterocypris exigua* (Gauthier & Brehm, 1928) Klie 1938c: PA, AT  
*Cyprinotus exiguus* Gauthier & Brehm, 1928
- Heterocypris favosa* Victor & Fernando, 1980: OL  
 Nom. nov. pro *Heterocypris reticulata* (Tressler, 1937) nec Klie, 1930
- Heterocypris fluviatilis* (Furtos, 1933) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NA, OL  
*Cyprinotus fluviatilis* Furtos, 1933
- Heterocypris gevgelica* Petkovski *et al.*, 2000: PA
- Heterocypris giesbrechti* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Löffler 1961: AT, OL  
*Cyprinotus giesbrechtii* G.W. Müller, 1898  
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus incongruens rosea* Masi, 1905 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
 Syn.: *Cypris gunningi* Methuen, 1910 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus hesperidum* Masi, 1925 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus imus* Gauthier, 1934 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus rotundus* Rome, 1969 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
- Heterocypris gillensis* Battish, 1981: OL
- Heterocypris glauca* (Furtos, 1933) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NA  
*Cyprinotus glaucus* Furtos, 1933
- Heterocypris gregaria* (Skogsberg, 1917) Freels 1980: AU, OL, PA  
*Cypris (Cyprinotus) gregarius* Skogsberg, 1917  
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus dentatomarginatus* Sars, 1889 (fide Martens & Wouters 1985)
- Heterocypris humilis* (Lindroth, 1953) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: AT  
*Cyprinotus humilis* Lindroth, 1953
- Heterocypris hyalina* Klie, 1930: NT
- \**Heterocypris incongruens* (Ramdohr, 1808) Claus 1892: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC  
*Cypris incongruens* Ramdohr, 1808  
 Syn.: *Monoculus conchaceus* Linné, 1758 (unused older synonym) (fide Alm 1915)  
 Syn.: *Monoculus ruber* Jurine, 1820 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
 Syn.: *Monoculus aurantius* Jurine, 1820 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
 Syn.: *Cypris fusca* Straus, 1821 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
 Syn.: *Heterocypris incongruens elongata* (Kaufmann, 1900) (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
*Cypris incongruens elongata* Kaufmann, 1900  
 Syn.: *Cyprinotus hertwigi* Lindner, 1922 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
 Syn.: *Heterocypris obliqua* Lowndes, 1936 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: *Heterocypris incongruens attenuata* (Gauthier, 1938) (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
*Cyprinotus incongruens attenuata* Gauthier, 1938
- Heterocypris kervillei* (Daday, 1911) Schäfer 1952: PA  
*Eucypris kervillei* Daday, 1911



- Heterocypris leana* (Sars, 1896) De Deckker 1979b: AU  
    *Cypris leana* Sars, 1896
- Heterocypris luzonensis* Neale, 1981: OL
- Heterocypris makua* (Tressler, 1937) Victor & Fernando 1980: OL, PAC  
    *Cyprinotus makua* Tressler, 1937
- Heterocypris malini* (Deb, 1983) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL  
    *Cyprinotus malini* Deb, 1983
- Heterocypris margaritae* Margalef, 1961: NT
- Heterocypris monodi* (Gauthier, 1938) Martens *et al.* 2002: AT  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus symmetricus monodi* Gauthier, 1938 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
- Heterocypris nicaraguensis* Hartmann, 1959: NT
- Heterocypris nuda* (Victor & Michael, 1975) Victor & Fernando 1980: OL  
    *Cyprinotus nudus* Victor & Michael, 1975
- Heterocypris oblonga* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971: AT  
    *Herpetocypris oblonga* Sars, 1924
- Heterocypris ovularis* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971: AT  
    *Herpetocypris ovularis* Sars, 1924
- Heterocypris panningi* Brehm, 1934: NT
- Heterocypris parasimilis* Martens, 1994: NT  
    Nom. nov. pro *Heterocypris similis* Klie, 1933 nec Wierzejski, 1893
- Heterocypris persica* (Ghetti, 1972) Petkovski *et al.* 2000: PA  
    *Cyprinotus persicus* Ghetti, 1972
- Heterocypris punctata* Keyser, 1976: NA, NT  
    *Manuelcypris punctata* (Keyser, 1976) Yoo *et al.* 2017
- Heterocypris putei* (Furtos, 1936) Victor & Fernando 1980: NT  
    *Cyprinotus putei* Furtos, 1936
- Heterocypris reptans* (Kaufmann, 1900) Victor & Fernando 1980: PA  
    *Microcypris reptans* Kaufmann, 1900  
    Syn.: *Cypris kaufmanni limbata* Masi, 1905 (fide Meisch 1993)  
    Syn.: *Heterocypris brteki* Petkovski, 1966 (fide Meisch 1993)
- Heterocypris rotundata* (Bronstein, 1928) Bronstein 1947: PA, AT  
    *Cyprinotus rotundatus* Bronstein, 1928  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus euplocamus* Lowndes, 1931 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus dextrodepressus* Moroni, 1961 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)
- Heterocypris sabirae* Gülen, 1985: PA
- Heterocypris salina* (Brady, 1868) Klie, 1932: NA, NT, OL, PA  
    *Cypris salina* Brady, 1868  
    Syn.: *Cypris prasina* Fischer, 1855 (unused senior synonym) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
    Syn.: ? *Eucypris palermitana* (Fischer, 1855) sensu Daday 1900 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus fretensis* Brady & Robertson, 1870 (fide Harding 1955)  
    Syn.: *Cypris fragilis* Brady, 1902 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Cypris nusbaumi* Grochmalicki, 1911 (fide Sywula 1974)  
    Syn.: *Cypris lamperti* Lindner, 1920 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus inaequalis* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Petkovski 1964)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus sobrinus* Masi, 1932 (fide Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus maurus* Masi, 1932 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus rostratus* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Harding 1955)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus ichnusae* Anichini, 1967 (fide Martens *et al.* 2002)
- Heterocypris sarsi* (Brady, 1906) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: AU  
    *Cyprinotus sarsi* Brady, 1906



- Heterocypris similis* (Wierzejski, 1893) Purper & Würdig-Maciel 1974: NT  
*Cypris (Eucypris) similis* Wierzejski, 1893  
*Heterocypris somalica* (Masi, 1925) Klie 1938: AT  
*Cyprinotus somalicus* Masi, 1925  
*Heterocypris symmetrica* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Löffler 1961: AT, NA, NT, PA  
*Cyprinotus symmetricus* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Heterocypris syriaca* (Daday, 1911) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA  
*Cyprinotus syriacus* Daday, 1911  
*Heterocypris tabascena* (Yoo *et al.*, 2017) **comb. nov.**: NT  
*Manuelcypris tabascena* Yoo *et al.*, 2017  
*Heterocypris tatei* (Brady, 1886) De Deckker 1979b: AU  
*Cypris tatei* Brady, 1886  
*Heterocypris vandouwei* (Brehm, 1923) Brehm 1936: PA  
*Cyprinotus vandouwei* Brehm, 1923  
*Heterocypris vatia* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Heterocypris wolffhuegeli* (Méhes, 1914) Klie 1930: NT, PAC  
*Eucypris wolffhuegeli* Méhes, 1914  
*Heterocypris zugmayeri* (Brehm, 1914) Löffler 1961: PA  
*Cyprinotus zugmayeri* Brehm, 1914
- Hobbsiella*** Danielopol & Hart, 1985
- \**Hobbsiella cirolanae* (Rioja, 1951) Danielopol & Hart 1985: NA  
*Sphaeromicola cirolanae* Rioja, 1951  
*Hobbsiella coahuilteca* (Hobbs & Hobbs, 1973) Danielopol & Hart 1985: NA  
*Sphaeromicola coahuilteca* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1973  
*Hobbsiella moria* (Hart, 1978) Danielopol & Hart 1985: NA  
*Sphaeromicola moria* Hart, 1978
- Homocypris*** Sars, 1924
- \**Homocypris conoidea* Sars, 1924: AT  
 Syn.: *Homocypris longirostrata* Rome, 1965 (fide Martens 2001b)
- Humphcypris*** Martens, 1997
- Humphcypris anomala* (Lindroth, 1953) Martens 1997: AT  
*Stenocypris decipiens anomala* Lindroth, 1953  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris decipiens mawenzii* Löffler, 1968 (fide Martens 1997)  
*Humphcypris brevisetosa* (Lowndes, 1932) Martens, 1997: AT  
*Stenocypris brevisetosa* Lowndes, 1932  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris parva* Lowndes, 1932 (= juvenile, fide Martens 1997)  
*Humphcypris chappuisi* (Klie, 1935) Martens 1997: OL  
*Stenocypris chappuisi* Klie, 1935  
*Humphcypris condarensis* (Akatova, 1950) Martens 1997: PA  
*Stenocypris condarensis* Akatova, 1950  
*Humphcypris decipiens* (Klie, 1939) Martens 1997: AT  
*Stenocypris decipiens* Klie, 1939  
*Humphcypris exigua* (Rome, 1953) Martens 1997: AT  
*Stenocypris exigua* Rome, 1953  
*Humphcypris greenwoodi* Martens, 1997: AT  
*Humphcypris leleupi* (Harding, 1955) Martens 1997: AT  
*Stenocypris leleupi* Harding, 1955  
*Humphcypris sewelli* (Klie, 1927) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: OL  
*Stenocypris sewelli* Klie, 1927



\**Humphcypris subterranea* (Hartmann, 1964) Martens 1997: AT, PA

*Stenocypris subterranea* Hartmann, 1964

*Humphcypris thysvillensis* (Harding, 1955) Martens 1997: AT

*Stenocypris thysvillensis* Harding, 1955

*Humphcypris tumens* (Rome, 1977) Martens 1997: AT

*Stenocypris tumens* Rome, 1977

***Humphreyscandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003**

\**Humphreyscandona adorea* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

*Humphreyscandona akaina* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Humphreyscandona capillus* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Humphreyscandona fovea* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

*Humphreyscandona imperfecta* Karanovic, 2005: AU

*Humphreyscandona janeae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Humphreyscandona pilbarae* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

*Humphreyscandona ventosa* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Humphreyscandona waldockae* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

*Humphreyscandona woutersi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

***Hungarocypris* Vávra, 1906**

*Hungarocypris asymmetrica* Victor & Fernando, 1981: AU

*Hungarocypris gawemuelleri* Vávra, 1906: OL

*Hungarocypris levigata* Chen, 1991: PA

\**Hungarocypris madaraszi* (Örley, 1886) Vávra, 1906: PA

*Notodromas madaraszi* Örley, 1886

Syn.: *Cyprois dispar* Chyzer, 1858 (non Fischer, 1851) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

*Hungarocypris serrata* Chen, 1983: PA

*Hungarocypris suranareeae* Savatnalinton & Suttajit, 2016: OL

***Hypselecypis* Rome, 1965**

\**Hypselecypis wittei* Rome, 1965: AT

***Ilyocypris* Brady & Norman, 1889**

Syn.: *Ilyocyprella* Daday, 1900 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Ilyocyprois* Masi, 1906 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

*Ilyocypris aestivalis* Fuhrmann, 2008: PA

*Ilyocypris alta* Sars, 1910: AT

*Ilyocypris angulata* Sars, 1903: OL, PA

*Ilyocypris australiensis* Sars, 1889: AT, AU, OL, PA

*Ilyocypris botniensis* Kovalenko, 1972: PA

*Ilyocypris bradyi* Sars, 1890: NA, NT, OL, PA

Syn.: *Ilyocypris gibba* var. *repens* Vávra, 1891 (fide Klie 1938a)

Syn.: *Ilyocyprella repens* Daday, 1900 (fide Klie 1938a)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris bradyi* var. *compressa* Masi, 1906 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris bradyi* var. *brachytela* Gauthier, 1938 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

*Ilyocypris brehmi* Schäfer, 1952: PA

Syn.: *Ilyocypris turca* Ghetti, 1972 (fide Martens 1991)

*Ilyocypris decipiens* Masi, 1905: NA, PA

Syn.: *Ilyocypris iners* Kaufmann, 1900 (unused older synonym) (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris iners* var. *affinis* Masi, 1906 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris almi* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Ilyocypris decipiens* f. *almi* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)



- Ilyocypris dentifera* Sars, 1903: OL, PA  
*Ilyocypris divisa* Klie, 1926: PA  
*Ilyocypris echinata* Huang, 1979: PA  
*Ilyocypris fallax* Brehm, 1929: AU  
*Ilyocypris getica* Masi, 1906: PA  
*\*Ilyocypris gibba* (Ramdohr, 1808) Brady & Norman 1889: NA, NT, OL, PA  
     *Cypris gibba* Ramdohr, 1808  
     Syn.: *Cypris biplicata* Koch, 1838 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Ilyocypris hanguk* Karanovic & Lee, 2013: PA  
*Ilyocypris hartmanni* Lerner-Seggev, 1968: PA  
*Ilyocypris inermis* Kaufmann, 1900: PA  
*Ilyocypris innermongolica* Zhai & Xiao, 2013: PA  
*Ilyocypris japonica* Okubo, 1990: PA  
     Syn.: *Ilyocypris haterumensis* Okubo, 1992 (fide Okubo 2004)  
*Ilyocypris kashmirensis* Bhatia, 1968: OL  
*Ilyocypris lacustris* Kaufmann, 1900: PA  
*Ilyocypris mckenziei* Bhatia & Mannikeri, 1975: OL  
*Ilyocypris microspinata* Huang, 1982: PA  
*Ilyocypris mongolica* Martens, 1991: PA  
*Ilyocypris monstifica* (Norman, 1862) McKenzie 1970: PA  
     *Cypris monstifica* Norman, 1862  
     Syn.: *Ilyocypris tuberculata* Brady, 1868 (fide Meisch 2000)  
     Syn.: *Ilyocypris ambigua* Lowndes, 1931 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Ilyocypris montana* Margalef, 1952: PA  
*Ilyocypris nagamalaiensis* Victor & Michael, 1975: OL  
*Ilyocypris neoaspera* Huang *et al.*, 1983: PA  
*Ilyocypris nitida* Lerner-Seggev, 1968: PA  
*Ilyocypris perigundi* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Ilyocypris propinqua* Sars, 1910: AT  
*Ilyocypris ramirezi* Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996: NT  
*Ilyocypris salebroso* Stepanaitys, 1960: NA, OL, PA  
     Syn.: *Ilyocypris shawneetownensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Bates *et al.* 2002)  
     Syn.: *Ilyocypris steegeri* Kempf, 1967 (fide Bates *et al.* 2002)  
     Syn.: *Pelocypris alatabulbosa* Delorme, 1970 (fide Bates *et al.* 2002)  
*Ilyocypris salebroso* var. *carinata* (Kovalenko, 1970) Kovalenko 1976  
     *Ilyocypris carinata* Kovalenko, 1970  
*Ilyocypris salina* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT  
     *Ilyocyprella salina* Daday, 1910  
*Ilyocypris sebeiensis* Yang & Sun, 2004: PA  
*Ilyocypris subpulchra* Yang, 1982: PA  
*Ilyocypris taprobanensis* Neale, 1976: OL  
*Ilyocypris xizangensis* Yang, 1982: PA
- Ilyodromus* Sars, 1894**
- Ilyodromus amplicolis* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Ilyodromus anisitsi* (Daday, 1905) G.W. Müller 1912: NT  
     *Eucypris anisitsi* Daday, 1905  
*Ilyodromus armacutis* Shearn *et al.*, 2017: AU  
*Ilyodromus candonites* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Ilyodromus dikrus* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Ilyodromus hiatus* Shearn *et al.*, 2017: AU



*Ilyodromus intermedius* Okubo, 2011: PA

Syn.: *Ilyodromus intermedius* Okubo, 2004 (nom. nud., no type material designated; fide Smith *et al.* 2011)

*Ilyodromus kerguelensis* G.W. Müller, 1906: ANT

*Ilyodromus lanaoensis* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

*Ilyodromus obtusus* Sars, 1894: AU

*Ilyodromus pectinatus* Sharpe, 1908: NA

*Ilyodromus sensaddito* Shearn *et al.*, 2017: AU

*Ilyodromus smaragdinus* Sars, 1894: AU, PA

\**Ilyodromus stanleyanus* (King, 1855) Sars 1894: AU

*Candona stanleyana* King, 1855

*Ilyodromus substriatus* Sars, 1894: AU

*Ilyodromus varrovillius* (King, 1855) Sars 1894: AU

*Cypris varrovillia* King, 1855

*Ilyodromus verreauxii* (Baird, 1862) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Cypris verreauxii* Baird, 1862

*Ilyodromus viridulus* (Brady, 1886) Sars 1896: AT, AU, PA

*Cypris viridula* Brady, 1886

*Ilyodromus williamsi* (McKenzie, 1966) Shearn *et al.* 2017: AU

*Isocypris williamsi* McKenzie, 1966

***Indiacypris* Hartmann, 1964**

*Indiacypris chalakkudensis* George & Martens, 2004: OL

\**Indiacypris dispar* Hartmann, 1964: OL

*Indiacypris luxata* (Brady, 1886) McKenzie 1972: OL

*Cypris luxata* Brady, 1886

***Indocandona* Gupta, 1984**

\**Indocandona krishnakanti* Gupta, 1984: OL

*Indocandona nagarjuna* Karanovic & Ranga Reddy, 2008: OL

***Intrepidocythere* Pinto *et al.*, 2008**

\**Intrepidocythere ibipora* Pinto *et al.*, 2008: NT

***Isabenula* Rossetti *et al.*, 2011**

\**Isabenula humphreysi* Rossetti *et al.*, 2011: OL

***Isocypris* G.W. Müller, 1908**

Syn.: *Hyalocypris* Brady, 1913 (fide Martens 2001b)

*Isocypris africana* (Brady, 1913) Sars 1924a: AT

*Hyalocypris africana* Brady, 1913

*Isocypris beauchampi* (Paris, 1920) Herbst 1951: NA, NT, PA

*Stenocypris beauchampi* Paris, 1920

Syn.: *Isocypris arnoldi* Dubowsky, 1927 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Stenocypris longicomosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Isocypris quadrisetosa* Rome, 1947 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Isocypris nocentinae* Fox, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Isocypris beauchampi* var. *cicatricosa* Fox, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Isocypris foxi* Moroni & McKenzie, 2007 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

*Isocypris laskaridisi* Herbst, 1951: AU

*Isocypris nivea* Sars, 1924: AT

*Isocypris perangusta* G.W. Müller, 1908: AT

\**Isocypris priomena* G.W. Müller, 1908: AT, PA



***Kapcypridopsis* McKenzie, 1977**

*Kapcypridopsis asymmetra* De Deckker, 1981: AU

\**Kapcypridopsis barnardi* McKenzie, 1977: AT

*Kapcypridopsis megapodus* Cusminsky *et al.*, 2005: NT

***Kavalacythereis* Wouters, 1979**

\**Kavalacythereis braconensis* Wouters, 1979: AT

***Kempfcyclocypris* Karanovic, 2011**

\**Kempfcyclocypris australis* Karanovic, 2011: AU

***Kencandona* Karanovic, 2007**

\**Kencandona harleyi* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Kencandona verrucosa* Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Kennethia* De Deckker, 1979**

\**Kennethia cristata* De Deckker, 1979: AU

*Kennethia major* (Méhes, 1939) De Deckker 1979a: NT, PAC

*Notodromas major* Méhes, 1939

*Kennethia thomsoni* (Klie, 1935) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NT

*Notodromas thomsoni* Klie, 1935

***Kiwicythere* Martens, 1992**

\**Kiwicythere anneari* Martens, 1992: AU

*Kiwicythere vulgaris* (McKenzie & Swanson, 1981) Martens 1992: AU

*Paralimnocythere vulgaris* McKenzie & Swanson, 1981

***Kliella* Schäfer, 1945**

\**Kliella hyaloderma* Schäfer, 1945: PA

***Klieopsis* Martens *et al.*, 1991**

\**Klieopsis horai* (Klie, 1927) Martens *et al.* 1991: AT, OL

*Cypridopsis horai* Klie, 1927

Syn.: *Cypridopsis caerulescens* Klie, 1939 (fide Martens *et al.* 1991)

***Koencypris* Meisch, 2000**

\**Koencypris ornata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Meisch 2000: PA

*Cypris ornata* O.F. Müller, 1776

***Korannacythere* Martens, 1996**

\**Korannacythere devriesi* Martens, 1996: AT

*Korannacythere hamerae* Martens, 1996: AT

*Korannacythere ugiensis* Martens, 1996: AT

***Kovalevskiella* Klein, 1963**

Type species: *Kovalevskiella turianensis* Klein, 1963: PA (fossil species)

*Kovalevskiella bulgarica* (Danielopol, 1970) Danielopol 1981: PA

*Cordocythere bulgarica* Danielopol, 1970

*Kovalevskiella cvetkovi* (Danielopol, 1969) Danielopol 1971: PA

*Cordocythere cvetkovi* Danielopol, 1969

*Kovalevskiella dani* Karanovic, 2003: PA

*Kovalevskiella phreaticola* (Danielopol, 1965) Danielopol 1971: PA

*Cordocythere phreaticola* Danielopol, 1965

*Kovalevskiella rudjakovi* (Danielopol, 1969) Danielopol 1971: PA

*Cordocythere rudjakovi* Danielopol, 1969



***Laccocythere*** Hart & Hart, 1971

\**Laccocythere aotearoa* Hart & Hart, 1971: AU

***Lacrimacandona*** Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017

\**Lacrimacandona wisei* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

***Lacrimicypris*** Halse & McRae, 2004

\**Lacrimicypris kumbar* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

***Latinopsis*** Karanovic & Datry, 2009

*Latinopsis columbienensis* (Méhes, 1914) Karanovic & Datry 2009: NT

*Candona columbienensis* Méhes, 1914

*Latinopsis falklandica* (Vávra, 1898) Karanovic & Datry 2009: NT

*Candonopsis falklandica* Vávra, 1898

\**Latinopsis patagonica* Karanovic & Datry, 2009: NT

***Leicacandona*** Karanovic, 2007

*Leicacandona carinata* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona gyrarea* Karanovic, 2007: AU

\**Leicacandona halsei* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona jimi* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona jula* Karanovic & McKay, 2010: AU

*Leicacandona lite* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona makra* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona mookae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona pinkajartinyi* Karanovic & McKay, 2010: AU

*Leicacandona quasihalsei* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona quasimookae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Leicacandona yandagoogae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Leptocythere*** Sars, 1925

Type species: *Leptocythere pellucida* (Baird, 1850) Sars 1925 (marine species)

*Leptocythere baltica* Klie, 1929: PA

*Leptocythere bacuana* (Livental, 1938) Mandelstam 1962: PA

*Cythere bacuana* Livental, 1938

*Leptocythere castanea* (Sars, 1866) Sars 1925: PA

*Cythere castanea* Sars, 1866

*Leptocythere darbyi* Keyser, 1976: NA

*Leptocythere devexa* Schornikov, 1966: PA

*Leptocythere (Leptocythere) devexa* Schornikov, 1966

*Leptocythere fluviatilis* Klie, 1939: PA

*Leptocythere gracilloides* Schornikov, 1964: PA

*Leptocythere histriana* Caraion, 1964: PA

*Leptocythere (Leptocythere) histriana* Caraion, 1964

*Leptocythere lacertosa* (Hirschmann, 1912) Klie 1929: PA

*Cythere lacertosa* Hirschmann, 1912

*Leptocythere lacustris* De Deckker, 1981: AU

*Leptocythere lopatici* Schornikov, 1964: PA

*Leptocythere nitida* Schornikov, 1966: PA

*Leptocythere (Leptocythere) nitida* Schornikov, 1966

*Leptocythere ostrovskensis* Petkovski & Keyser, 1992: PA



*Leptocythere pediformis* Schornikov, 1966: PA

*Leptocythere (Leptocythere) pediformis* Schornikov, 1966

*Leptocythere polymorpha* Schornikov, 1974: PA

*Leptocythere pseudoproboscidea* Karanovic & Petkovski, 1999: PA

*Leptocythere relictata* Schornikov, 1964: PA

*Leptocythere reticulata* Schornikov, 1966: PA

*Leptocythere (Leptocythere) reticulata* Schornikov, 1966

*Leptocythere triangulata* (Löffler, 1959) Griffiths *et al.* 2001: PA

*Cythere triangulata* Löffler, 1959

***Leucocythere* Kaufmann, 1892**

*Leucocythere algeriensis* Martens, 1990: PA

*Leucocythere dorsotuberosa* Huang, 1984: PA

*Leucocythere dorsotuberosa* var. *postilirata* (Pang, 1985)

Syn.: *Leucocythere postilirata* Pang, 1985 (fide Wrozyńska *et al.* 2009)

*Leucocythere helenae* Martens, 1991: AT

\**Leucocythere mirabilis* Kaufmann, 1892: PA

***Leucocytherella* Huang, 1982**

Syn.: *Limnocytherellina* Pang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

\**Leucocytherella sinensis* Huang, 1982: PA

Syn.: *Leucocytherella trinoda* Huang, 1982 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella glabra* You & Huang, 1982 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella bispinosa* (Pang, 1985) (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

*Limnocytherellina bispinosa* Pang, 1985

Syn.: *Leucocytherella biechinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella kunlunensis* (Pang, 1985) (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

*Limnocytherellina kunlunensis* Pang, 1985

Syn.: *Leucocytherella quadricarinata* Yang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella quinquecarinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella subtricarinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella tricarinata* Huang, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella trinoda* Huang-Huang *et al.*, 1985 (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Leucocytherella trispinosa* (Pang, 1985) (fide Fürstenberg *et al.* 2015)

*Limnocytherellina trispinosa* Pang, 1985

***Lichnocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

*Lichnocythere synthes* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Lichnocythere tubrabucca* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

\**Lichnocythere victoria* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Limanocypris* Schornikov, 1961**

\**Limanocypris lurida* Schornikov, 1961: PA

***Limnocythere* Brady, 1868**

Syn.: *Limnocythere* Brady, 1867 (fide G.W. Müller 1912; misspelling)

Syn.: *Acanthopus* Vernet, 1878 (partim) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

*Limnocythere aethiopica* Klie, 1934: AT

*Limnocythere africana* Klie, 1939: AT

*Limnocythere arthuri* Löffler, 1961: NT



- Limnocythere aspera* Henry, 1923: AU  
    *Limnocythere aspera* Henry, 1923  
*Limnocythere atacamae* Brehm, 1935: NT  
*Limnocythere borisi* Martens, 1990: AT  
*Limnocythere borisi borisi* Martens, 1990  
*Limnocythere borisi awassaensis* Martens, 1990  
*Limnocythere borisi shalaensis* Martens, 1990  
*Limnocythere bradburyi* Forester, 1985: NA, NT  
*Limnocythere cidreirensis* Würdig & Pinto, 1994: NT  
*Limnocythere coelebs* Klie, 1944: AT  
*Limnocythere conifera* Brehm, 1950: AU  
*Limnocythere cusminskyae* Ramón Mercau *et al.*, 2014: NT  
*Limnocythere cyphoma* Smith & Janz, 2009: PA  
*Limnocythere dadayi* Martens, 1990: AT  
*Limnocythere dorsosicula* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Limnocythere dubiosa* Daday, 1903: PA  
*Limnocythere elongata* Delachaux, 1928: NT  
*Limnocythere fijiensis* Brady, 1890: PAC  
*Limnocythere floridensis* Keyser, 1979: NA  
*Limnocythere friabilis* Benson & McDonald, 1963: NA  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere chippewaensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Swain 1999)  
*Limnocythere fude* Smith & Janz, 2009: PA  
*Limnocythere gibbosa* Sywula, 1970: PA  
*Limnocythere glypta* Dobbin, 1941: NA  
*Limnocythere herricki* Staplin, 1963: NA  
*Limnocythere hungarica* Daday, 1900: PA (uncertain species, fide Meisch 2000)  
\**Limnocythere inopinata* (Baird, 1843) Brady 1867: AT, NA, PA  
    *Cythere inopinata* Baird, 1843  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere incisa* Dahl, 1888 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere balatonica* Daday, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere mongolica* Daday, 1901 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere sappausensis* Staplin, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere binoda* Huang, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Limnocythere inopinata orientalis* Ghetti, 1972 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Limnocythere iowensis* Danforth, 1948: NA  
*Limnocythere jocquei* Martens, 1990: AT  
*Limnocythere kamiyai* Smith & Janz, 2009: PA  
*Limnocythere levigatus* Smith & Janz, 2009: PA  
*Limnocythere liporeticulata* Delorme, 1968: NA  
*Limnocythere marshi* Brehm, 1924: NT  
*Limnocythere michaelsoni* Daday, 1910: AT  
*Limnocythere milta* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Limnocythere minor* Lindroth, 1953: AT  
    *Limnocythere africana minor* Lindroth, 1953 (fide Martens 1990a)  
*Limnocythere mowbrayensis* Chapman, 1914: AU  
*Limnocythere neotropica* Klie, 1934: NT  
*Limnocythere notodonta* Vávra, 1906: AT, PAC  
*Limnocythere opesta* Brehm, 1939: NT  
*Limnocythere ornata* Furtos, 1933: NA  
*Limnocythere oughtoni* Tressler, 1957: NA



*Limnocythere paranensis* Ferguson, 1967: NT  
*Limnocythere patagonica* Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996: NT  
*Limnocythere percivali* Brehm, 1939: AU  
*Limnocythere platyforma* Delorme, 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere porphyretica* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Limnocythere reticulata* Sharpe, 1897: NA  
*Limnocythere rionegroensis* Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996: NT  
*Limnocythere robusta* Delorme, 1967: NA  
*Limnocythere royi* Hartmann, 1959: NT  
*Limnocythere scutariense* Petkovski, 1961: PA  
*Limnocythere staplini* Gutentag & Benson, 1962: NA  
*Limnocythere stationis* Vávra, 1891: AT, PA, OL  
*Limnocythere thomasi* Martens, 1990: AT  
*Limnocythere thomasi thomasi* Martens, 1990  
*Limnocythere thomasi langanoensis* Martens, 1990  
*Limnocythere titicaca* Lerner-Seggev, 1973: NT  
*Limnocythere tudoranceai* Martens, 1990: AT  
*Limnocythere viaticum* Allison & Holden, 1971: PAC

***Limnocytherina* Negadaev-Nikonov, 1967**

Type species: *Limnocytherina manjtschensis* (Negadaev-Nikonov, 1955) Negadaev-Nikonov 1967 (fossil species)

*Limnocythere manjtschensis* Negadaev-Nikonov, 1955  
*Limnocytherina axalapasco* Cohuo-Durán *et al.*, 2014: NT  
*Limnocytherina camera* (Delorme, 1967) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere camera* Delorme, 1967  
*Limnocytherina ceriotuberosa* (Delorme, 1967) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere ceriotuberosa* Delorme, 1967  
*Limnocytherina illinoisensis* (Sharpe, 1897) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere illinoisensis* Sharpe, 1897  
*Limnocytherina itasca* (Cole, 1949) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere itasca* Cole, 1949  
*Limnocytherina paraornata* Delorme, 1971: NA  
*Limnocytherina parascutariense* Delorme, 1971: NA  
*Limnocytherina posterolimba* (Delorme, 1967) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere posterolimba* Delorme, 1967  
*Limnocytherina pseudoreticulata* (Staplin, 1963) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere pseudoreticulata* Staplin, 1963  
*Limnocytherina sanctipatricii* (Brady & Robertson, 1869) Negadaev-Nikonov 1967: NA, PA  
*Limnocythere sanctipatricii* Brady & Robertson, 1869  
Syn.: *Acanthopus elongatus* Vernet, 1878 (fide Kaufmann 1896)  
Syn.: *Limnocythere neocomensis* Zschokke, 1894 (fide Kaufmann 1896)  
*Limnocytherina sharpei* (Staplin, 1963) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Limnocythere sharpei* Staplin, 1963  
*Limnocytherina varia* (Staplin, 1963) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere varia* Staplin, 1963  
*Limnocytherina verrucosa* (Hoff, 1942) Delorme 1971: NA  
*Limnocythere verrucosa* Hoff, 1942

***Liocypris* Sars, 1924**

\**Liocypris grandis* Sars, 1924: AT



***Litocythere*** Hobbs & Walton, 1968

\**Litocythere lucileae* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA

***Lordocythere*** Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970

\**Lordocythere petersi* Hobbs & Hobbs, 1970: NA

***Loxoconcha*** Sars, 1866

*Loxoconcha elliptica* Brady, 1868: PA

Syn.: *Loxoconcha gauthieri* Klie, 1929 (fide Athersuch *et al.* 1989)

Syn.: *Loxoconcha emelwardensis* Redeke, 1936 (fide Wagner 1957)

*Loxoconcha galilea* Lerner-Seggev, 1968: PA

*Loxoconcha immodulata* Stepanaitys, 1958: PA

\**Loxoconcha rhomboidea* (Fischer, 1855) Wagner 1957: PA

*Cythere rhomboidea* Fischer, 1855

***Madagascarcypria*** Martens, 1986

\**Madagascarcypria voeltzkowi* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Martens 1986: AT

*Cypria voeltzkowi* G.W. Müller, 1898

***Mangalocypris*** Wouters, 1998

*Mangalocypris africana* (Hartmann, 1974) Wouters 1998: AT, PAC

*Thalassocypris africana* Hartmann, 1974

\**Mangalocypris appendix* Wouters, 1998: PAC

*Mangalocypris eleotridis* (Harding, 1962) Wouters 1998: AU, PAC

*Paracyria eleotridis* Harding, 1962

*Mangalocypris ryukyuensis* Hiruta & Kakui, 2016: PA

***Marmocandona*** Danielopol *et al.*, 2012

*Marmocandona delamarei* (Danielopol, 1973) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

*Pseudocandona delamarei* Danielopol, 1973

*Marmocandona pescei* (Karanovic, 2005) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

*Typhlocypris* (*Typhlocypris*) *pescei* Karanovic, 2005

*Marmocandona rouchi* (Danielopol, 1973) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

*Pseudocandona rouchi* Danielopol, 1973

*Marmocandona serfozoi* (Gidó, 2010) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

*Pseudocandona serfozoi* Gidó, 2010

\**Marmocandona zschokkei* (Wolf, 1920) Danielopol *et al.* 2012: PA

*Candona zschokkei* Wolf, 1920

***Marococandona*** Marmonier *et al.*, 2005

\**Marococandona danielopoli* Marmonier *et al.*, 2005: AT

*Marococandona nicolae* Marmonier *et al.*, 2005: AT

***Martenscypridopsis*** Karanovic & Pesce, 2000

\**Martenscypridopsis materia* Karanovic & Pesce, 2000: AT

*Martenscypridopsis pygmaea* (Sars, 1924) Karanovic & Pesce 2000: AT

*Cypridopsis pygmaea* Sars, 1924

***Mecynocypris*** Rome, 1962

*Mecynocypris alta* Rome, 1962: AT

*Mecynocypris complanata* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracypris complanata* Sars, 1910



*Mecynocypria conoidea* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracypria conoidea* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria curta* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracypria curta* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria declivis* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracypria declivis* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria deflexa* (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

*Paracypria deflexa* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria emaciata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Mecynocypria granulata* Rome, 1965: AT

*Mecynocypria lata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Mecynocypria limnalis* Rome, 1965: AT

\**Mecynocypria obtusa* (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

*Paracypria obtusa* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria opaca* (Sars, 1910) Rome 1962: AT

*Paracypria opaca* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria ovata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Mecynocypria parvula* Rome, 1962: AT

*Mecynocypria perlonga* Rome, 1962: AT

*Mecynocypria subangulata* (Sars, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Paracypria subangulata* Sars, 1910

*Mecynocypria tumidosa* Rome, 1962: AT

***Megalocypris* Sars, 1898**

*Megalocypris durbani* (Baird, 1862) Sars 1924a: AT

*Candona durbani* Baird, 1862

*Megalocypris hispida* Sars, 1924: AT

\**Megalocypris princeps* Sars, 1898: AT

***Meischcandona* Karanovic, 2001**

\**Meischcandona boitanii* Karanovic, 2001: AT

***Meridiescandona* Karanovic, 2003**

*Meridiescandona facies* Karanovic, 2003: AU

\**Meridiescandona lucerna* Karanovic, 2003: AU

*Meridiescandona marillanae* Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Mesocyprideis* Wouters & Martens, 1992**

Nom. nov. pro *Mesocythere* Kiss, 1959 nec Hartmann, 1956

\**Mesocyprideis irsacae* (Kiss, 1959) Wouters & Martens 1992: AT

*Mesocythere irsacae* Kiss, 1959

*Mesocyprideis nitida* Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT

*Mesocyprideis pila* Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT

***Mesocypris* Daday, 1910**

*Mesocypris madagascariensis* Danielopol & Betsch, 1980: AT

*Mesocypris pauliani* Danielopol & Betsch, 1980: AT

\**Mesocypris pubescens* Daday, 1910: AT

*Mesocypris terrestris* Harding, 1953: AT



***Metacypris* Brady & Robertson, 1870**

Syn.: *Thaicythere* Savatnalinton *et al.*, 2008 (fide Karanovic 2009)

\**Metacypris cordata* Brady & Robertson, 1870: PA

Syn.: *Metacypris cordata neocomensis* Thiébaud, 1906 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Metacypris digitiformis* Smith & Hiruta, 2004: PA

*Metacypris hebeiensis* Huang, 1985: PA

*Metacypris lijiangensis* Huang, 1982: PA

*Metacypris srisumoniae* (Savatnalinton *et al.*, 2008) Karanovic 2009: OL

*Thaicythere srisumoniae* Savatnalinton *et al.*, 2008

***Microdarwinula* Danielopol, 1969**

*Microdarwinula inexpectata* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

\**Microdarwinula zimmeri* (Menzel, 1916) Danielopol 1969: AT, NA, NT, OL, PA

*Darwinula zimmeri* Menzel, 1916

***Microsyssitria* Hart *et al.*, 1967**

\**Microsyssitria indica* Hart *et al.*, 1967: OL

*Microsyssitria nhlabane* Hart & Clark, 1984: AT

***Mixtacandona* Klie, 1938**

Syn.: *Trapezicandona* Schornikov, 1969 (fide Namiotko & Danielopol 2002)

*Mixtacandona botosaneanui* Danielopol, 1973: PA

*Mixtacandona chappuisi* (Klie, 1943) Danielopol 1980: PA

*Candona chappuisi* Klie, 1943

*Mixtacandona coineauae* Rogulj & Danielopol, 1993: PA

*Mixtacandona cottarellii* Danielopol, 1982: PA

*Mixtacandona elegans* Danielopol & Cvetkov, 1979: PA

*Mixtacandona hvarensis* (Danielopol, 1969) Danielopol & Cvetkov 1979: PA

*Candona hvarensis* Danielopol, 1969

*Mixtacandona idrisi* Mazzini & Rossetti, 2017: PA

*Mixtacandona juberthieae* Danielopol, 1978: PA

\**Mixtacandona laisi* Klie, 1938: PA

Syn.: *Candona stammeri* Klie, 1938 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)

Syn.: *Mixtacandona laisi vindobonensis* Löffler, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Mixtacandona lattingerae* Rogulj & Danielopol, 1993: PA

*Mixtacandona ljevuschkini* (Rudjakov, 1963) Danielopol & Cvetkov 1979: PA

*Candona ljevuschkini* Rudjakov, 1963

*Mixtacandona loeffleri* Danielopol, 1973: PA

*Mixtacandona peliaca* (Schäfer, 1945) Danielopol 1986: PA

*Candona peliaca* Schäfer, 1945

*Mixtacandona pietrosanii* Danielopol & Cvetkov, 1979: PA

*Mixtacandona pseudocrenulata* (Schäfer, 1945) Danielopol 1980: PA

*Candona pseudocrenulata* Schäfer, 1945

*Mixtacandona riongessa* (Bronstein, 1947) Danielopol & Cvetkov 1979: PA

*Cryptocandona riongessa* Bronstein, 1947

*Mixtacandona spandli* Rogulj & Danielopol, 1993: PA

*Mixtacandona tabacarui* Danielopol & Cvetkov, 1979: PA

*Mixtacandona talianae* Gliozzi & Mazzini, 1998: PA

Syn.: *Mixtacandona italica* Karanovic & Pesce, 2001 (fide Mazzini *et al.* 2017)

*Mixtacandona taurica* (Schornikov, 1969) Danielopol 1982a: PA

*Candona taurica* Schornikov, 1969



*Mixtacandona transleithanica* (Löffler, 1960) Danielopol 1980: PA  
*Candona transleithanica* Löffler, 1960

***Mnementh* Martens, 2007**

\**Mnementh brennei* Martens, 2007: AT

***Mungava* Harding, 1962**

*Mungava intermedia* Wouters, 1987: PAC  
*Mungava marthapuriae* Keyser, 1976: PAC  
 \**Mungava munda* Harding, 1962: PAC  
*Mungava papuensis* Wouters, 1987: PAC  
*Mungava recta* Maddocks, 1992: PAC  
*Mungava woutersi* Maddocks, 2005: PAC  
*Mungava xariessa* Maddocks, 2005: PAC

***Mytilocypris* McKenzie, 1966**

*Mytilocypris ambigua* De Deckker, 1978: AU  
*Mytilocypris coolcalalaya* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU  
*Mytilocypris henricae* (Chapman, 1966) McKenzie & Pollard 1966: AU  
*Eucypris henricae* Chapman, 1966  
*Mytilocypris mytiloides* (Brady, 1886) McKenzie 1966b: AU  
*Cypris mytiloides* Brady, 1886  
 Syn.: *Mytilocypris praenuncia* Chapman, 1936 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: \**Mytilocypris tasmanica tasmanica* McKenzie, 1966 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
 Syn.: *Mytilocypris tasmanica chapmani* McKenzie, 1978 (fide Halse & McRae 2004)  
 Syn.: *Mytilocypris minuta* De Deckker, 1978 (fide Halse & McRae 2004)  
*Mytilocypris splendida* (Chapman, 1966) De Deckker 1974: AU  
*Eucypris splendida* Chapman, 1966

***Namibcypris* Martens, 1992**

\**Namibcypris costata* Martens, 1992: AT

***Namiotkocypris* Külköylüoğlu, 2018**

\**Namiotkocypris haysensis* Külköylüoğlu, 2018: NA

***Nannocandona* Ekman, 1914**

*Nannocandona danielopoli* Karanovic *et al.*, 2015: PA  
 \**Nannocandona faba* Ekman, 1914: PA  
 Syn.: *Nannocandona faba balcanica* Sywula, 1968 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
*Nannocandona schornikovi* Karanovic *et al.*, 2015: PA  
*Nannocandona stygia* Sywula, 1976: PA

***Nannokliella* Schäfer, 1945**

\**Nannokliella dictyoconcha* Schäfer, 1945: PA

***Nealecypris* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009**

*Nealecypris clavigera* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Nagler *et al.* 2014: AT, NT  
*Cypris clavigera* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Dolerocypris clavigera* (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912  
*Tanycypris clavigera* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Rome 1965  
 \**Nealecypris obtusa* (Klie, 1933) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: AT  
*Dolerocypris obtusa* Klie, 1933  
*Tanycypris obtusa* (Klie, 1933) McKenzie 1971



***Neglecandona* Krstić, 2006**

- Neglecandona angulata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Medici *et al.* 2011: PA  
    *Candona angulata* G.W. Müller, 1900  
    *Candona* (*Neglecandona*) *angulata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Medici *et al.* 2011  
    non *Candona angulata* f. *meridionalis* Petkovski, 1958 = *Candona meridionalis* (Petkovski, 1958)  
\**Neglecandona lindneri* (Petkovski, 1969) Krstić 2006: PA  
    *Candona lindneri* Petkovski, 1969  
    Nom. nov. pro *Candona neglecta* var. *tuberculata* Lindner, 1923 nec *Candona tuberculata* Daday, 1906  
*Neglecandona lindneri lindneri* (Petkovski, 1969) Krstić 2006  
*Neglecandona lindneri carpathica* (Sywula, 1971) Krstić 2006  
    *Candona* (*Candona*) *lindneri carpathica* Sywula, 1971  
*Neglecandona neglecta* (Sars, 1887) Krstić 2006: PA  
    *Candona neglecta* Sars, 1887  
    Syn.: *Candona scharfi* Hahn, 1990 (fide Meisch 2000)

***Neocypridella* Hartmann & Puri, 1974**

- Nom. nov. pro *Cypridella* Vávra, 1895 nec Koninck, 1841  
*Neocypridella dartevellei* (Brehm, 1939) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: AT  
    *Cyprinotus dartevellei* Brehm, 1939  
*Neocypridella devexa* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT  
    *Eucypris devexa* Daday, 1910 (sensu Martens 1984)  
*Neocypridella fossulata* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT  
    *Cypridella fossulata* Daday, 1910 (sensu Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Cypretta reticulata* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Cyprinotus lowndesi* Gauthier, 1939 (fide Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Eucypris tumida* Klie, 1939 (fide Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Eucypris brevis* Rome, 1962 (fide Martens 1984)  
    Syn.: *Eucypris palustris* Rome, 1962 (fide Martens 1984)  
\**Neocypridella lemurensis* (Vávra, 1895) Martens 1984b: AT  
    *Cypridella lemurensis* Vávra, 1895

***Neocypridopsis* Klie, 1940**

- Syn.: *Cypridopsis* (*Candonella*) Claus, 1891 sensu Vávra 1897 (partim) (fide G.W. Müller 1912)  
Syn.: *Notiocypridopsis* De Deckker, 1981 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
*Neocypridopsis albida* (Sars, 1901) Karanovic & Datry 2009: NT  
    *Paracypridopsis albida* Sars, 1901  
*Neocypridopsis costata* (Daday, 1910) Klie 1940: AT  
    *Oncocypris costata* Daday, 1910  
    Syn.: *Zonocypris dadayi* Lowndes, 1932 nom. nov. pro *Z. costata* (Daday, 1910) nec *Z. costata* (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller, 1898  
\**Neocypridopsis debilis* Klie, 1940: NT  
*Neocypridopsis frigogena* (Graf, 1931) Martens & Behen 1994: ANT, NT  
    *Cypridopsis frigogena* Graf, 1931  
*Neocypridopsis granulosa* (Daday, 1902) Martens & Behen 1994: NA, NT  
    *Potamocypris granulosa* Daday, 1902  
*Neocypridopsis inaudita* (Furtos, 1936) Klie 1940: NT  
    *Cypridopsis inaudita* Furtos, 1936  
*Neocypridopsis mexicana* (Furtos, 1938) Danielopol 1986: NT  
    *Cypridopsis mexicana* Furtos, 1938



*Neocypridopsis montevidea* (Vávra, 1898) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Cypridopsis (Candonella) montevidea* Vávra, 1898

*Neocypridopsis nana* (Sars, 1901) Klie 1940: NT

*Cypridopsella nana* Sars, 1901

*Neocypridopsis paradisea* (Vávra, 1898) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Candonella paradisea* Vávra, 1898

*Neocypridopsis yucatanensis* (Furtos, 1936) Klie 1940: NT

*Cypridopsis yucatanensis* Furtos, 1936

***Neolimnocythere* Delachaux, 1928**

*Neolimnocythere erinacea* Delachaux, 1928: NT

\**Neolimnocythere hexaceros* Delachaux, 1928: NT

***Neozonocypris* Klie, 1944**

\**Neozonocypris congensis* Klie, 1944: AT

*Neozonocypris globosa* Rome, 1962: AT

*Neozonocypris mirabilis* Rome, 1962: AT

***Newnhamia* King, 1855**

*Newnhamia dumonti* George & Martens, 2003: OL

\**Newnhamia fenestrata* King, 1855: AU, OL

Syn.: *Newnhamia gulielmi* King, 1855 (fide De Deckker 1979a)

*Newnhamia fuscata* (Brady, 1886) G.W. Müller 1912: AU

*Notodromas fuscata* Brady, 1886

*Newnhamia insolita* De Deckker, 1979: AU

*Newnhamia patagonica* (Vávra, 1898) Vávra 1901: NT

*Notodromas patagonica* Vávra, 1898

*Newnhamia petiola* De Deckker, 1979: AU

***Ngarawa* De Deckker, 1979**

\**Ngarawa dirga* De Deckker, 1979: AU

***Notacandona* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003**

*Notacandona boultoni* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

*Notacandona gratia* (Karanovic, 2005) Karanovic 2007: AU

*Origocandona gratia* Karanovic, 2005

\**Notacandona modesta* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU

***Notocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

*Notocythere antichthon* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere blundelli* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere erica* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere grampians* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere mirranatwa* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere rieki* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere synomodites* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

\**Notocythere syssitos* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

*Notocythere tasmanica* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Notodromas* Lilljeborg, 1853**

\**Notodromas monacha* (O.F. Müller, 1776) Lilljeborg 1853: NA, PA

*Cypris monacha* O.F. Müller, 1776



Syn.: *Cypris bimuricata* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypris nubilosa* Koch, 1837 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

*Notodromas oculata* Sars, 1903: OL, PA

*Notodromas persica* Gurney, 1921: PA

Syn.: *Notodromas entzi* Daday, 1898 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Notodromas persica dalmatina* Petkovski, 1959 (fide Fox 1962)

*Notodromas serrata* Deb, 1984: OL

*Notodromas sinensis* Neale & Zhao, 1991: OL, PA

*Notodromas trulla* Smith & Kamiya, 2014: PA

***Okriocythere* Hart, 1964**

\**Okriocythere cheia* Hart, 1964: NA

***Oncocypris* G.W. Müller, 1898**

Syn.: *Oncocypris* Daday, 1908 (fide McKenzie 1982)

*Oncocypris bhatiai* Battish, 1982: OL

*Oncocypris chappuisi* Klie, 1939: AT

*Oncocypris debundshae* Green, 1973: AT

*Oncocypris euglypha* Rome, 1962: AT

*Oncocypris muelleri* (Daday, 1910) Lowndes 1932: AT

*Oncocypris muelleri* Daday, 1910

Syn.: *Oncocypris omercooperi* Lowndes, 1932 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Syn.: *Oncocypris worthingtoni* Lowndes, 1936 (fide Gauthier 1939)

*Oncocypris rostrata* Savatnalint, 2015: OL

*Oncocypris schoutedeni* Klie, 1938: AT

\**Oncocypris voeltzkowi* G.W. Müller, 1898: AT, OL

Syn.: *Oncocypris pustulosa* Gurney, 1916 (fide Gauthier 1939)

Syn.: *Oncocypris brehmii* Tressler, 1937 (fide Gauthier 1939)

***Origocandona* Karanovic, 2005**

*Origocandona ballardi* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Origocandona grommike* Karanovic, 2007: AU

\**Origocandona inanitas* Karanovic, 2005: AU

***Ornithocythere* Hobbs, 1967**

*Ornithocythere aetodes* Hobbs III, 1970: NA

*Ornithocythere gypodes* Hobbs, 1969: NA

*Ornithocythere popi* Hobbs III, 1970: NA

*Ornithocythere rhea* Hobbs III, 1970: NA

*Ornithocythere thomai* Hobbs & McClure, 1983: NA

\**Ornithocythere waltonae* Hobbs, 1967: NA

***Ovambocythere* Martens, 1989**

\**Ovambocythere milani* Martens, 1989: AT

***Paracandona* Hartwig, 1899**

\**Paracandona euplectella* (Robertson, 1889) Hartwig 1999: NA, PA

*Candona euplectella* Robertson, 1889

***Paracyprretta* Sars, 1924**

*Paracyprretta acanthifera* Sars, 1924: AT

\**Paracyprretta ampullacea* Sars, 1924: AT



*Paracyprretta aratra* (Brady, 1904) McKenzie 1971: AT

*Cypris aratra* Brady, 1904

*Paracyprretta minor* (G.W. Müller, 1914) Martens *et al.* 1996: AT

*Cypris syngamma* var. *minor* G.W. Müller, 1914

Syn.: *Paracyprretta rubra* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens *et al.* 1996)

*Paracyprretta syngamma* (G.W. Müller, 1908) McKenzie, 1971: AT

*Cypris syngamma* G.W. Müller, 1908

***Paracyprria* Sars, 1910**

*Paracyprria adnata* Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA

*Paracyprria inopinata* (Klie, 1939) Wouters 2001: NT

*Dolerocyprria inopinata* Klie, 1939

*Paracyprria inujimensis* (Okubo, 1980) Wouters 1998: PA

*Thalassocyprria inujimensis* Okubo, 1980

*Paracyprria longiseta* Hiruta & Kakui, 2016: PA

*Paracyprria maryboroughensis* Hartmann, 1981: AU

*Paracyprria minuta* McKenzie, 1968: AU

*Paracyprria plumosa* Hiruta & Kakui, 2016: PA

\* *Paracyprria tenuis* (Sars, 1905) Sars 1910: AU

*Paracypris tenuis* Sars, 1905

*Paracyprria uberis* Maddocks, 2005: PAC

***Paracyprideis* Klie, 1929**

\* *Paracyprideis fennica* (Hirschmann, 1909) Klie 1929: PA

*Cytheridea fennica* Hirschmann, 1909

***Paracythereis* Delachaux, 1928**

\* *Paracythereis impudica* Delachaux, 1928: NT

***Paralimnocythere* Carbonnel, 1965**

Type species: *Paralimnocythere bouleigensis* Carbonnel, 1965 (fossil species)

Syn.: *Limnocythere (Relictocytherina)* Negadaev-Nikonov 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

Non *Paralimnocythere* Wang, 1989 (= junior homonym; fide Martens 1992b)

Non *Paralimnocythere* sensu McKenzie & Swanson, 1981 (= *Kiwicythere* Martens, 1992b)

*Paralimnocythere alata* (Klie, 1939) Martens 1992: PA

*Limnocythere alata* Klie, 1939

*Paralimnocythere compressa* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Diebel & Pietrzeniuk 1969: PA

*Limnocythere compressa* Brady & Norman, 1889

*Paralimnocythere diebeli* (Petkovski, 1969) Diebel & Pietrzeniuk 1978: PA

*Limnocythere diebeli* Petkovski, 1969

*Paralimnocythere georgevitschi* (Petkovski, 1960) Martens 1992: PA

*Limnocythere georgevitschi* Petkovski, 1960

*Paralimnocythere karamani* (Petkovski, 1960) Martens 1992: PA

*Limnocythere karamani* Petkovski, 1960

*Paralimnocythere messanai* Martens, 1992: PA

*Paralimnocythere ochridensis* (Klie, 1934) Martens 1992: PA

*Limnocythere ochridense* Klie, 1934

*Paralimnocythere psammophila* (Flössner, 1965) Martens 1992: PA

*Limnocythere psammophila* Flössner, 1965



*Paralimnocythere relict*a (Lilljeborg, 1863) Krstić 1981: PA  
*Cythere relict*a Lilljeborg, 1863

*Paralimnocythere slavei* (Petkovski, 1969) Martens 1992: PA  
*Limnocythere slavei* Petkovski, 1969

*Paralimnocythere umbonata* (Klie, 1939) Martens 1992: PA  
*Limnocythere umbonata* Klie, 1939

***Paranacypris*** Higuti *et al.*, 2009

\**Paranacypris samambaiensis* Higuti *et al.*, 2009: NT

***Pelocypris*** Klie, 1939

Syn.: *Pseudoilyocypris* Ferguson, 1967 (fide Hartmann & Puri 1974)

\**Pelocypris lenzi* Klie, 1939: NT

*Pelocypris tuberculata* (Ferguson, 1967) Delorme 1970: NA  
*Pseudoilyocypris tuberculata* Ferguson, 1967

***Penthesilenula*** Rossetti & Martens, 1998

*Penthesilenula aotearoa* (Rossetti *et al.*, 1998) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU, NT  
*Darwinula aotearoa* Rossetti *et al.*, 1998

*Penthesilenula araucana* (Löffler, 1961) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT  
*Darwinula araucana* Löffler, 1961

*Penthesilenula brasiliensis* (Pinto & Kotzian, 1961) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, AU, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC

*Darwinula africana brasiliensis* Pinto & Kotzian, 1961

Syn.: *Darwinula africana* Klie, 1935 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Darwinula dicastrii* Löffler, 1966 (fide Rossetti & Martens 1998)

\**Penthesilenula inca*e (Delachaux, 1928) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT  
*Darwinula inca*e Delachaux, 1928

*Penthesilenula kohanga* (Rossetti *et al.*, 1998) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU  
*Darwinula kohanga* Rossetti *et al.*, 1998

*Penthesilenula malayica* (Menzel, 1923) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, OL, PAC  
*Darwinula malayica* Menzel, 1923

*Penthesilenula reidae* Pinto *et al.*, 2004: NT

*Penthesilenula repoa* (Chapman, 1963) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU  
*Darwinula repoa* Chapman, 1963

*Penthesilenula setosa* (Daday, 1902) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT  
*Darwinula setosa* Daday, 1902

*Penthesilenula sphagna* (Barclay, 1968) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU  
*Darwinula sphagna* Barclay, 1968

***Pericythere*** Hartmann, 1957

*Pericythere arcuata* Hartmann, 1957: NT

\**Pericythere foveata* Hartmann, 1957: NT

*Pericythere marginata* Hartmann, 1959: NT

***Perissocytheridea*** Stephenson, 1938

Syn.: *Ilyocythere* Klie, 1939 (fide Hartmann & Puri 1974)

*Perissocytheridea bicelliforma* Swain, 1955: NA

*Perissocytheridea bicelliforma* var. *propsammia* Swain, 1955

*Perissocytheridea costata* (Hartmann, 1957) Hartmann & Puri 1974: NT  
*Ilyocythere costata* Hartmann, 1957



*Perissocytheridea cribrosa* (Klie, 1933) Keyser 1976: NT  
*Ilyocythere cribrosa* Klie, 1933  
*Perissocytheridea cytheridellaformis* Forester, 1975: NA  
*Perissocytheridea dentatomarginata* (Hartmann, 1957) Hartmann & Puri 1974: NT  
*Ilyocythere dentatomarginata* Hartmann, 1957  
*Perissocytheridea kroemmelbeini* Pinto & Ornellas, 1970: NT  
*\*Perissocytheridea matsoni* (Stephenson, 1935) Stephenson 1938: NT  
*Potamides matsoni* Stephenson, 1935  
*Perissocytheridea meyerabichi* (Hartmann, 1953) Benson & Kaesler 1963: NT  
*Ilyocythere meyer-abichi* Hartmann, 1953  
*Perissocytheridea plauta* Forester, 1975: NA  
*Perissocytheridea salvadoriana* (Hartmann, 1957) Wouters 1994: NT  
*Elofsonella salvadoriana* Hartmann, 1957

***Phreatocandona*** Danielopol, 1973

*\*Phreatocandona motasi* Danielopol, 1973: PA

***Phymocythere*** Hobbs & Hart, 1966

*Phymocythere lophota* Hobbs & Peters, 1993: NA  
*\*Phymocythere phyma* (Hobbs & Walton, 1962) Hobbs & Hart 1966: NA  
*Entocythere phyma* Hobbs & Walton, 1962

***Physocypria*** Vávra, 1897

Syn.: *Keysercypria* Karanovic, 2011 (partim) **syn. nov.**  
*Physocypria aethiopica* Klie, 1935: AT  
*Physocypria affinis* Klie, 1933: NT  
*Keysercypria affinis* (Klie, 1933) Karanovic 2011  
*Physocypria biwaensis* (Okubo, 1990) Okubo 2004: PA  
*Cypria biwaense* Okubo, 1990 (spelling error?)  
*\*Physocypria bullata* (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, PA  
*Cypria bullata* Vávra, 1897  
*Physocypria capensis* (Sars, 1895) Klie 1933: AT, OL, PA  
*Cypria capensis* Sars, 1895  
Syn.: *Cypria armata* G.W. Müller, 1898 (fide Martens 1984)  
*Physocypria castanea* (Brady, 1904) McKenzie 1971: AT  
*Cypria castanea* Brady, 1904  
*Physocypria circinata* Würdig & Pinto, 1993: NT  
*Keysercypria circinata* (Würdig & Pinto, 1993) Karanovic 2011  
*Physocypria crenulata* (Sars, 1903) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, OL, PA  
*Cypria crenulata* Sars, 1903  
*Physocypria dadayi* Martens & Savatnalinton, 2011: AT  
Nom. nov. pro *Physocypria denticulata* (Daday, 1910) nec Daday, 1905  
*Cyclocypris denticulata* Daday, 1910  
*Physocypria deformis* Klie, 1940: NT  
*Keysercypria deformis* (Klie, 1940) Karanovic 2011  
*Physocypria denticulata* (Daday, 1905) Klie 1935: NA, NT  
*Cypria denticulata* Daday, 1905  
*Physocypria dentifera* (Sharpe, 1918) G.W. Müller 1903: NA  
*Cypria dentifera* Sharpe, 1918  
*Physocypria devai* Arora, 1931: OL  
*Physocypria dumonti* Martens, 1982: AT



- Physocypria exquisita* (Furtos, 1936) Tressler 1947: NA  
    *Cypria exquisita* Furtos, 1936
- Physocypria furfuracea* (Brady, 1886) Victor & Fernando 1979b: OL  
    *Cypria furfuracea* Brady, 1886
- Physocypria gibbera* (Furtos, 1936) Tressler 1947: NA, NT  
    *Cypria gibbera* Furtos, 1936
- Physocypria granadae* Hartmann, 1959: NT
- Physocypria inequivalva* (Turner, 1893) Tressler 1947: NA  
    *Cypria inequivalva* Turner, 1893
- Physocypria inflata* Furtos, 1933: NA
- Physocypria ivanae* (Díaz & Lopretto, 2011) **comb. nov.**: NT  
    *Keysercypria ivanae* Díaz & Lopretto, 2011
- Physocypria kerkyrensis* Klie, 1936: PA
- Physocypria koenikei* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1982: AT (see Taxonomic notes)  
    *Cypria koenikei* Daday, 1910
- Physocypria kraepelini* G.W. Müller, 1903: NA, OL, PA  
    Syn.: *Cypria (Physocypria) fadeewi* Dubowsky, 1927 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Physocypria kliei* Schäfer, 1934 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Cypria inversa* Klie, 1941 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Physocypria perlata* Rome, 1943 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Physocypria larensis* Hartmann, 1964: PA
- Physocypria longiseta* Klie, 1930: NT  
    *Keysercypria longiseta* (Klie, 1930) Karanovic 2011
- Physocypria minicapensis* Green, 1962: AT
- Physocypria minuta* Victor & Michael, 1975: OL
- Physocypria nipponica* Okubo, 1990: OL, PA
- Physocypria pelagica* (Brehm, 1932) **comb. nov.**: NT  
    *Cypria pelagica* Brehm, 1932  
    Syn.: *Cypria petenensis* Ferguson *et al.*, 1964 **syn. nov.** nec Klie, 1932
- Physocypria posterotuberculata* (Furtos, 1935) Tressler 1947: NA  
    *Cypria (Physocypria) posterotuberculata* Furtos, 1935
- Physocypria pustulosa* (Sharpe, 1897) G.W. Müller 1903: NA  
    *Cypria pustulosa* Sharpe, 1897  
    Syn.: *Cypria globula* Furtos, 1933 (fide Benson & McDonald 1963)
- Physocypria sanctaeannae* Margalef, 1961: NT  
    *Keysercypria sanctaeannae* (Margalef, 1961) Karanovic 2011
- Physocypria schubarti* Farkas, 1958: NT  
    *Keysercypria schubarti* (Farkas, 1958) Karanovic 2011
- Physocypria stricta* Rome, 1962: AT
- Physocypria tuberala* Gurney, 1916: OL
- Physocypria xanabanica* Furtos, 1936: NT  
    *Cypria (Physocypria) xanabanica* Furtos, 1936  
    *Keysercypria xanabanica* (Furtos, 1936) Karanovic 2011
- Pierrecandona*** Karanovic, 2007
- \**Pierrecandona posteriorrecta* Karanovic, 2007: AU
- Pilbaracandona*** Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003
- Pilbaracandona colonia* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU
- \**Pilbaracandona eberhardi* Karanovic & Marmonier, 2003: AU
- Pilbaracandona kosmos* Karanovic, 2007: AU



*Pilbaracandona rhabdote* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Pilbaracandona rosa* Karanovic, 2007: AU

*Pilbaracandona temporaria* Karanovic, 2007: AU

***Pioneercandonopsis*** Karanovic, 2005

\**Pioneercandonopsis hancocki* Karanovic, 2005: AU

***Platycypris*** Herbst, 1957

\**Platycypris baueri* Herbst, 1957: AU

***Plectocythere*** Hobbs III, 1965

\**Plectocythere crotaphis* Hobbs III, 1965: NA

*Plectocythere johnsonae* Hobbs & Hart, 1966: NA

*Plectocythere kentuckiensis* Hobbs & Peters, 1991: NA

*Plectocythere odelli* Norden, 1977: NA

***Plesiocypridopsis*** (Rome, 1965) McKenzie 1971

*Cypridopsis* (*Plesiocypridopsis*) Rome 1965

*Plesiocypridopsis affinis* (Klie, 1944) Rome 1965: AT

*Cypridopsis affinis* Klie, 1944

*Plesiocypridopsis alluaudi* (Klie, 1935) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis alluaudi* Klie, 1935

*Plesiocypridopsis angularis* (Victor & Michael, 1975) George & Martens 2002: OL

*Potamocypris angularis* Victor & Michael, 1975

*Plesiocypridopsis arsenia* (Tressler, 1937) Victor & Fernando 1982: AU, OL

*Cypridopsis arsenia* Tressler, 1937

*Plesiocypridopsis brachychaeta* (Goins, 1972) **comb. nov.**: NA

*Potamocypris brachychaeta* Goins, 1972

*Plesiocypridopsis chrissiensis* (Methuen, 1910) Rome 1965: AT

*Cypris chrissiensis* Methuen, 1910

*Plesiocypridopsis dispar* (Hartmann, 1964) Victor & Fernando 1982: OL

*Cypridopsis dispar* Hartmann, 1964

*Plesiocypridopsis fuelleborni* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1984: AT

*Potamocypris fuelleborni* Daday, 1910

*Plesiocypridopsis huaronensis* (Delachaux, 1928) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Cypridopsis huaronensis* Delachaux, 1928

*Plesiocypridopsis humilior* (Gauthier, 1934) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis humilior* Gauthier, 1934

*Plesiocypridopsis inaequalvalva* (Klie, 1933) McKenzie 1971: AT

*Cypridopsis inaequalvalva* Klie, 1933

*Plesiocypridopsis insidiosa* (Rome, 1965) McKenzie 1971: AT

*Cypridopsis insidiosa* Rome, 1965

*Plesiocypridopsis laevigata* (Klie, 1935) Martens 1984: AT

*Zonocypris laevigata* Klie, 1935

*Plesiocypridopsis maduraiensis* (Victor & Michael, 1975) **comb. nov.**: OL

*Cypridopsis maduraiensis* Victor & Michael, 1975

\**Plesiocypridopsis newtoni* (Brady & Robertson, 1870) McKenzie 1971: AT, OL, PA

*Cypridopsis newtoni* Brady & Robertson, 1870

Syn.: ?*Cypridopsis lunata* Moniez, 1888 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis* (*Candonella*) *albida* Vávra, 1897 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis aldabrae* G.W. Müller, 1898 (fide Meisch 2000)



Syn.: *Potamocypris intermedia* Daday, 1900 (fide Meisch & Forró 1998)  
Syn.: *Cypridopsis pilosa* Anichini, 1967 (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015)  
*Plesiocypridopsis silvestrii* (Daday, 1902) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
*Potamocypris silvestrii* Daday, 1902  
*Plesiocypridopsis thermarum* (Tagliasacchi-Masala, 1968) Martens *et al.* 1991: PA  
*Cypridopsis thermarum* Tagliasacchi-Masala, 1968

***Pontoparta* Vávra, 1901**

*Pontoparta eleotridis* (Harding, 1962) Maddocks 1992: PAC  
*Paracypria eleotridis* Harding, 1962  
*Pontoparta hartmanni* Keyser, 1975: NA, NT  
\**Pontoparta rara* Vávra, 1901: PAC  
*Pontoparta salina* Harding, 1955: PA

***Potamocypris* Brady, 1870**

Syn.: *Cypridopsella* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Paracypridopsis* Kaufmann, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Cyprilla* Sars, 1924 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Potamocypris altenburgensis* Fuhrmann, 2010: PA  
*Potamocypris alveolata* Daday, 1910: AT, NT  
*Potamocypris arcuata* (Sars, 1903) G.W. Müller 1912: PA, NA  
*Cypridopsella arcuata* Sars, 1903  
Syn.: *Cypris orientalis* Baird, 1859 (unused older synonym, fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Cypridopsis verrucosa* Daday, 1894 (fide Meisch & Forró 1998)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris almasyi* Daday, 1904 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Cypridopsis dubia* Masi, 1905 (fide Meisch 1985)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris maculata* Alm, 1914 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris longisetosa* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris hyboforma* Dobbin, 1941 (fide George & Martens 2002)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris almasyi caspica* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris almasyi minor* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris rullieri* Anichini, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris caspica oligogranulata* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris caspica macrogranulata* Sywula, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris maculata oligogranulata* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris maculata macrogranulata* Sywula, 1974 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Potamocypris bituminicola* Klie, 1940: NT  
*Potamocypris bowmani* Ferguson, 1967: NA  
*Potamocypris chelazzii* Martens, 1982: AT  
*Potamocypris comosa* Furtos, 1933: NA  
*Potamocypris compressa* (Furtos, 1933) Horne *et al.* 2011: NA  
*Potamocypris smaragdina* var. *compressa* Furtos, 1933  
*Potamocypris dadayi* (Méhes, 1914) Löffler 1963a: NT  
*Cypridopsis dadayi* Méhes, 1914  
*Potamocypris deflexa* (Sars, 1924) Gauthier 1939: AT  
*Cyprilla deflexa* Sars, 1924  
*Potamocypris dorsomarginata* Rome, 1965: AT  
*Potamocypris elegantula* Furtos, 1933: NA  
*Potamocypris fallax* Fox, 1967: PA  
Syn.: *Potamocypris wolffi* sensu Bronstein 1928, Klie 1938a (fide Meisch 1984)  
\**Potamocypris fulva* (Brady, 1868) Brady 1870: PA  
*Bairdia fulva* Brady, 1868



- Potamocypris gibbula* (Sars, 1924) Gauthier 1939: AT  
*Cyprilla gibbula* Sars, 1924
- Potamocypris humilis* (Sars, 1924) Gauthier 1939: AT  
*Cyprilla humilis* Sars, 1924
- Potamocypris hummelincki* Klie, 1933: NT
- Potamocypris illinoisensis* Hoff, 1943: NA
- Potamocypris insularis* Allison & Holden, 1971: PAC
- Potamocypris islagrandensis* Hoff, 1943: NA, NT
- Potamocypris islagrandensis islagrandensis* Hoff, 1943
- Potamocypris islagrandensis nicaraguensis* Hartmann, 1959
- Potamocypris koenikei* Daday, 1910: AT
- Potamocypris lobata* Daday, 1910: AT
- Potamocypris mastigophora* (Methuen, 1910) Cohen 1986: AT, PA  
*Cypris mastigophora* Methuen, 1910  
 Syn.: *Cyprilla reniformis* Brady, 1907 (fide Meisch 1985)  
 Syn.: *Cyprilla producta* Sars, 1924 (fide Meisch 1985)
- Potamocypris narayanani* George & Martens, 2002: OL
- Potamocypris ombrophila* Margalef, 1961: NT
- Potamocypris opaca* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011: PA
- Potamocypris pallida* Alm, 1914: NA, PA  
 Syn.: *Potamocypris thienemanni* Klie, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris paludum* Gauthier, 1939: PA  
 Nom. nov. pro *Cyprilla arcuata* Sars, 1924 nec Sars, 1903
- Potamocypris philotherma* Rome, 1970: PA
- Potamocypris problematica* Löffler, 1963: NT
- Potamocypris reticulata* Huang, 1979: PA
- Potamocypris saskatchewanensis* Ferguson, 1959: NA
- Potamocypris schubarti* Klie, 1940: NT
- Potamocypris similis* G.W. Müller, 1912: PA  
 Nom. nov. pro *Potamocypris variegata* Kaufmann, 1900 nec *Cypridopsis variegata* Brady & Norman, 1889
- Potamocypris smaragdina* (Vávra, 1891) Daday 1900: NA, NT, PA  
*Cypridopsis smaragdina* Vávra, 1891  
 Syn.: *Potamocypris diana* Fox, 1965 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris steueri* Klie, 1935: PA  
 Syn.: *Potamocypris tetrataeniata* Anichini, 1967 (fide Meisch 1985)
- Potamocypris stewarti* Daday, 1908: PA
- Potamocypris sudzukii* Okubo, 1992: OL
- Potamocypris tenuilamellata* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011: PA
- Potamocypris unicaudata* Schäfer, 1943: NA, NT, PA  
 Syn.: *Potamocypris vanoyei* De Vos, 1946 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris variegata* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Daday 1900: NA, PA  
*Cypridopsis variegata* Brady & Norman, 1889
- Potamocypris villosa* (Jurine, 1820) Sars 1890: NT, PA  
*Monoculus villosa* Jurine, 1820  
 Syn.: *Cypridopsis villosa crassipes* Masi, 1905 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Potamocypris worthingtoni* (Lowndes, 1936) Klie 1939a: AT  
*Cypridopsella worthingtoni* Lowndes, 1936
- Potamocypris zschokkei* (Kaufmann, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA  
*Paracypridopsis zschokkei* Kaufmann, 1900



- Syn.: *Potamocypris hambergi hambergi* Alm, 1914 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris hambergi rotundata* Alm, 1915 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris wolffi* Brehm, 1920 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris compacta* Klie, 1925 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris tarnogradskyi* Bronstein, 1928 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris pyrenaica* Margalef, 1947 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Potamocypris foxi* Sywula, 1972 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Nom. nov. pro *P. wolffi* Brehm, 1920 sensu Klie 1938a

***Potamocythere*** Schornikov, 1986

- \**Potamocythere murgabensis* Schornikov, 1986: PA

***Prionocypris*** Brady & Norman, 1896

- Prionocypris gansensis* Huang, 1964: PA  
*Prionocypris marplei* Chapman, 1963: AU  
*Prionocypris zenkeri* (Chyzer & Toth, 1858) Lowndes 1931: PA  
*Cypris zenkeri* Chyzer & Toth, 1858  
Syn.: \**Prionocypris serrata* Norman, 1861 (fide Martens 1989)  
Syn.: *Cypris bicolor* G.W. Müller, 1880 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

***Pseudocandona*** Kaufmann, 1900

- Syn.: *Metacandona* Bronstein, 1930 (fide Bronstein 1947)  
*Pseudocandona abei* Smith & Janz, 2008: PA  
*Pseudocandona academica* Mazepova, 1982: PA  
*Pseudocandona agostinhoi* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT  
*Pseudocandona albicans* (Brady, 1864) Danielopol 1973: NA, PA  
*Candona albicans* Brady, 1864  
Syn.: *Candona parallela* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candona parallela prespica* Petkovski, 1959 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candona profundicola* Löffler, 1960 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candona pseudoparallela* Löffler, 1961 (fide Meisch 2000)  
Syn.: *Candona altoalpina* Löffler, 1963 (fide Meisch 2000)  
*Pseudocandona alta* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Pseudocandona annae* (Méhes, 1914) Broodbakker 1983a: NT  
*Pseudocandona annae annae* (Méhes, 1914) Broodbakker 1983  
*Candona annae* Méhes, 1914  
*Pseudocandona annae* var. *septentrionalis* (Furtos, 1935) Broodbakker 1983  
*Candona annae* var. *septentrionalis* Furtos, 1935  
*Pseudocandona antilliana* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Pseudocandona arcuata* (Klie, 1932) **comb. nov.**: PA  
*Candona arcuata* Klie, 1932  
*Pseudocandona artuta* Mazepova, 1984: PA  
*Pseudocandona atmeta* Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA  
*Pseudocandona bazlikova* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Pseudocandona becca* Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA  
*Pseudocandona bispinosa* (Bronstein, 1930) Bronstein 1947: PA  
*Metacandona bispinosa* Bronstein, 1930  
*Pseudocandona capitata* Mazepova, 1982: PA  
*Pseudocandona caribbeana* Broodbakker, 1983: NT



- Pseudocandona carinata* (Hartwig, 1901) Fuhrmann 2012: PA  
*Candona hartwigi carinata* Hartwig, 1901
- Pseudocandona ceratina* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona choi* (Karanovic & Lee, 2012) **comb. nov.**: PA  
*Typhlocypris choi* Karanovic & Lee, 2012
- Pseudocandona cillisi* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT
- Pseudocandona claudinae* Higuti & Martens, 2014: NT
- Pseudocandona complexiva* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Pseudocandona compressa* (Koch, 1838) Danielopol 1973: NA, PA  
*Cypris compressa* Koch, 1838  
 Syn.: *Candona fallax* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Candona crispata* Klie, 1926 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona corniculata* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Pseudocandona cubensis* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
- Pseudocandona delormei* (Karanovic, 2006) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Typhlocypris delormei* Karanovic, 2006
- Pseudocandona dorsoconcava* (Bronstein, 1947) Danielopol 1980: PA  
*Candona dorsoconcava* Bronstein, 1947
- Pseudocandona elliptica* (Furtos, 1933) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Candona elliptica* Furtos, 1933
- Pseudocandona falcula* Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA
- Pseudocandona fluviatilis* (Hoff, 1942) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA  
*Candona fluviatilis* Hoff, 1942
- Pseudocandona geratsi* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
- Pseudocandona glauci* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Pseudocandona grumifera* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Pseudocandona hartwigi* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens & Dumont 1984: PA  
*Candona hartwigi* G.W. Müller, 1900  
 Syn.: *Candona cronebergi* Hartwig, 1899 (unused older syn., fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Candona absoloni* Caraion, 1976 (fide Karanovic 2005)
- Pseudocandona herbigrada* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona inaequalis* (Bronstein, 1930) Danielopol 1982b: PA
- Pseudocandona inaequalis inaequalis* (Bronstein, 1930)  
*Candona inaequalis inaequalis* Bronstein, 1930
- Pseudocandona inaequalis baikalensis* (Bronstein, 1930) Danielopol 1982b  
*Candona inaequalis baikalensis* Bronstein, 1930
- Pseudocandona insculpta* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Kaufmann 1900: PA  
*Candona insculpta* G.W. Müller, 1900  
 Syn.: \**Candona pubescens* Koch, 1837 (unused older synonym, fide Meisch 2000)  
 Syn.: *Pseudocandona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946) **comb. nov., syn. nov.**  
 Syn.: *Candona vasconica* (Margalef, 1946) Margalef 1953 **syn. nov.**  
 Syn.: *Candona neglecta* var. *vasconica* Margalef, 1946 **syn. nov.**
- Pseudocandona jeanneli* (Klie, 1931) Danielopol 1986: NA  
*Candona jeanneli* Klie, 1931
- Pseudocandona lobipes* (Hartwig, 1900) Wouters 1989: PA  
*Candona lobipes* Hartwig, 1900  
 Syn.: *Candona brevis* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona lukini* Mazepova, 1985: PA
- Pseudocandona malomorica* Mazepova, 1982: PA



- Pseudocandona marchica* (Hartwig, 1899) Carbonnel 1969: PA  
    *Candona marchica* Hartwig, 1899  
    Syn.: *Candona rostrata* sensu G.W. Müller 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona marengoensis* (Klie, 1931) Danielopol 1973: NA, OL  
    *Candona marengoensis* Klie, 1931
- Pseudocandona mira* (Sywula, 1976) Danielopol 1980: PA  
    *Candona* (*Typhlocypris*) *mira* Sywula, 1976
- Pseudocandona morimotoi* (McKenzie, 1972) Danielopol 1986: PA  
    *Candona morimotoi* McKenzie, 1972
- Pseudocandona olchonica* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Pseudocandona onduotoryensis* Mazepova, 1984: PA
- Pseudocandona parvispinosa* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Pseudocandona parvula* (Sars, 1926) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, NT  
    *Candona parvula* Sars, 1926  
    Syn.: *Candona exilis* Furtos, 1933 (fide Karanovic 2007)
- Pseudocandona pedropalensis* Méhes, 1914 **comb. nov.**: NT  
    *Candona pedropalensis* Méhes, 1914
- Pseudocandona pratensis* (Hartwig, 1901) Danielopol 1980: PA  
    *Candona pratensis* Hartwig, 1901  
    Syn.: *Candona compressa* sensu Kaufmann 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)  
    Syn.: *Candona pubescens* sensu G.W. Müller 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona pseudosetosa* Mazepova, 1990: PA
- Pseudocandona pumilis* Würdig & Pinto, 1999: NT
- Pseudocandona punctata* (Furtos, 1933) Swain 1995: NA  
    *Candona punctata* Furtos, 1933
- Pseudocandona regisnikolai* Karanovic & Petkovski, 1999: PA
- Pseudocandona renalis* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona renoensis* (Gutentag & Benson, 1962) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: NA, PA  
    *Candona renoensis* Gutentag & Benson, 1962
- Pseudocandona rostrata* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Carbonnel 1969: NA, PA  
    *Candona rostrata* Brady & Norman, 1889
- Pseudocandona sarsi* (Hartwig, 1899) Meisch *et al.* 1990: PA  
    *Candona sarsi* Hartwig, 1899  
    Syn.: *Candona dentata* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Meisch 2000)
- Pseudocandona saxatilis* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Pseudocandona schmorditzi* Fuhrmann & Goth, 2011: PA
- Pseudocandona scita* Mazepova, 1982: PA
- Pseudocandona semicognita* (Schäfer, 1934) Griffiths 1995: PA  
    *Candona semicognita* Schäfer, 1934
- Pseudocandona setosa* Bronstein, 1947: PA
- Pseudocandona setosa setosa* Bronstein, 1947
- Pseudocandona setosa abyssalis* Mazepova, 1990
- Pseudocandona slavei* Pekovski, 1969: PA
- Pseudocandona stagnalis* (Sars, 1890) Meisch & Broodbakker 1993: NA, PA  
    *Candona stagnalis* Sars, 1890  
    Syn.: *Candona zenkeri* Sars, 1890 (fide Klie 1938a)  
    Syn.: *Candona ambigua* Scott, 1891 (fide Klie 1938a)  
    Syn.: *Candona rara* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Klie 1938a)  
    Syn.: *Candona quadrata* Alm, 1914 (fide Klie 1938a)  
    Syn.: *Candona stagnalis* var. *longisetosa* Furtos, 1933 (fide Delorme 1970)



*Pseudocandona sucki* (Hartwig, 1901) Danielopol 1980: PA  
*Candona sucki* Hartwig, 1901  
 Syn.: *Candona compressa* sensu Sars 1925 (fide Sywula 1974)  
*Pseudocandona tenuirostris* Hiruta & Mawatari, 2013: PA  
*Pseudocandona triquetroides* (Sywula, 1974) Meisch 1996: PA  
*Candona triquetroides* Sywula, 1974  
*Pseudocandona tuberculata* Bronstein, 1947: PA  
*Pseudocandona tuberculata tuberculata* Bronstein, 1947  
*Pseudocandona tuberculata distorta* Mazepova, 1990  
*Pseudocandona tuberculata huluguneica* Mazepova, 1990  
*Pseudocandona valosa* Mazepova, 1982: PA  
*Pseudocandona valosiformis* Mazepova, 1990: PA  
*Pseudocandona werestschagini* (Bronstein, 1930) Bronstein 1947: PA  
*Metacandona werestschagini* Bronstein, 1930

***Pseudocypretta* Klie, 1932**

\**Pseudocypretta maculata* Klie, 1932: OL

***Pseudocypridopsis* Karanovic, 1999**

\**Pseudocypridopsis clathrata* (Klie, 1937) Karanovic 1999: PA  
*Cypridopsis clathrata* Klie, 1937  
*Pseudocypridopsis hartmanni* Petkovski *et al.*, 2009: PA  
*Pseudocypridopsis petkovskii* Karanovic, 2000: PA  
*Pseudocypridopsis sywulai* Petkovski *et al.*, 2009: PA

***Pseudocypris* Daday, 1910**

*Pseudocypris acuta* (G.W. Müller, 1914) McKenzie 1971: AT  
*Cypris acuta* G.W. Müller, 1914  
 Syn.: *Pseudocypris testudo* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens 1990b)  
 \**Pseudocypris bouvieri* Daday, 1910: AT  
*Pseudocypris circularis* Sars, 1924: AT  
*Pseudocypris expansa* Sars, 1924: AT  
*Pseudocypris gibbera* Sars, 1924: AT  
*Pseudocypris patialaensis* Battish, 1977: OL  
*Pseudocypris spinosa* (Methuen, 1910) McKenzie 1971: AT  
*Cypris spinosa* Methuen, 1910  
*Pseudocypris triquetra* Sars, 1924: AT

***Pseudolimnocythere* Klie, 1938**

*Pseudolimnocythere hartmanni* Danielopol, 1979: PA  
 \**Pseudolimnocythere hypogaea* Klie, 1938: PA

***Pseudostrandesia* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009**

*Pseudostrandesia calapanensis* (Tressler, 1937) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: OL, PA  
*Strandesia calapanensis* Tressler, 1937  
 Syn.: *Strandesia uenoi* Klie, 1938 (fide Savatnalinton & Martens 2010)  
*Pseudostrandesia gaetani* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL  
*Pseudostrandesia mamarilorum* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: OL  
*Pseudostrandesia mamarilorum mamarilorum* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a  
*Strandesia mamarilorum mamarilorum* Victor & Fernando, 1981  
*Pseudostrandesia mamarilorum sumatrana* (Victor & Fernando, 1981) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a  
*Strandesia mamarilorum sumatrana* Victor & Fernando, 1981



*Pseudostrandesia ovata* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL

*Pseudostrandesia phetchabunensis* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL

\**Pseudostrandesia striatoreticulata* (Klie, 1932) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: OL

*Strandesia striatoreticulata* Klie, 1932

*Pseudostrandesia thailandensis* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL

***Psittocythere*** Hobbs & Walton, 1975

\**Psittocythere psitta* Hobbs & Walton, 1975: NA

***Psychrodromus*** Danielopol & McKenzie, 1977

*Psychrodromus betharrami* Danielopol & Baltanás, 1993: PA

*Psychrodromus fontinalis* (Wolf, 1920) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

*Ilyodromus fontinalis* Wolf, 1920

\**Psychrodromus olivaceus* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

*Erpetocypris olivacea* Brady & Norman, 1889

*Psychrodromus peristericus* (Petkovski, 1959) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

*Ilyodromus peristericus* Petkovski, 1959

*Psychrodromus robertsoni* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

*Erpetocypris robertsoni* Brady & Norman, 1889

*Psychrodromus tunisicus* Zaibi *et al.*, 2013: PA

*Psychrodromus turcicus* (Hartmann, 1964) Danielopol & McKenzie 1977: PA

*Ilyodromus turcicus* Hartmann, 1964

***Ramotha*** Martens, 1992

*Ramotha capensis* (G.W. Müller, 1908) Martens 1992: AT

*Cypris capensis* G.W. Müller, 1908

*Ramotha corpulenta* (Sars, 1895) Martens 1992: AT

*Cypris corpulenta* Sars, 1895

*Ramotha crassa* (Klie, 1939) Martens 1992: AT

*Strandesia crassa* Klie, 1939

Syn.: *Cypris dromedarius* Fischer, 1851 (fide G.W. Müller 1912)

Syn.: *Eucypris bouilloni* Kiss, 1959 (fide Martens 1992)

*Ramotha curtisae* Martens, 1992: AT

\**Ramotha hirta* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1992: AT

*Eucypris hirta* Sars, 1924

Syn.: *Cypris corpulenta* sensu G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 1992)

*Ramotha kenyensis* (Lindroth, 1953) Martens 1992: AT

*Eucypris kenyensis* Lindroth, 1953

*Ramotha montana* (Lindroth, 1953) Martens 1992: AT

*Eucypris montana* Lindroth, 1953

Syn.: *Eucypris hirta* sensu Klie 1944 (fide Martens 1992)

*Ramotha producta* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1992: AT

*Eucypris producta* Sars, 1924

*Ramotha purcelli* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1992: AT

*Eucypris purcelli* Sars, 1924

*Ramotha trichota* (G.W. Müller, 1908) Martens 1992: AT

*Cypris trichota* G.W. Müller, 1908

*Ramotha trigona* (Sars, 1895) Martens 1992: AT

*Cypris trigona* Sars, 1895



***Renaudocypris* McKenzie, 1980**

- \**Renaudocypris gorongae* McKenzie, 1980: AU
- Renaudocypris luzonensis* Wouters, 1986: OL
- Renaudocypris natans* Hartmann, 1984: PAC
- Renaudocypris wolffi* (Harding, 1962) McKenzie 1980: PAC
- Pontoparta wolffi* Harding, 1962

***Repandocypris* Halse & McRae, 2004**

- \**Repandocypris austinensis* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU
- Repandocypris gleneagles* Halse & McRae, 2004: AU

***Reticypriis* McKenzie, 1978**

- Reticypriis clava* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Reticypriis dedeckkeri* McKenzie, 1978: AU
- \**Reticypriis herbsti* McKenzie, 1978: AU
- Reticypriis kurdimurka* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Reticypriis pinguis* De Deckker, 1981: AU
- Reticypriis walbu* De Deckker, 1979: AU

***Rhadinocythere* Hart, 1962**

- \**Rhadinocythere serrata* (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA
- Entocythere serrata* Hoff, 1944

***Riekocythere* Hart & Hart, 1967**

- \**Riekocythere cherax* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU
- Riekocythere xenika* Hart & Hart, 1967: AU

***Riocypris* Klie, 1935**

- Riocypris hinzeae* Karanovic, 2008: AU (see Taxonomic notes)
- \**Riocypris uruguayensis* Klie, 1935: NT

***Romecytheridea* Wouters, 1988**

- \**Romecytheridea ampla* Wouters, 1988: AT
- Romecytheridea bacata* Wouters & Martens, 2007: AT
- Romecytheridea belone* Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT
- Romecytheridea concurrens* Wouters & Martens, 2008: AT
- Romecytheridea longior* Wouters & Martens, 1999: AT
- Romecytheridea plegma* Wouters & Martens, 2001: AT
- Romecytheridea tenuisculpta* (Rome, 1962) Wouters 1988: AT
- Haplocytheridea tenuisculpta* Rome, 1962

***Rudjakoviella* Triebel, 1973**

- Nom. nov. pro *Xenocypris* Triebel, 1962 nec Günther, 1868 (genus of fish) (fide Malz 1973)
- \**Rudjakoviella prolongata* (Triebel, 1962) Triebel 1973: NT
- Xenocypris prolongata* Triebel, 1962
- Syn.: *Xenocypris procera* Triebel, 1962 (nom. nud.) (fide Kempf 1980a)

***Rugosuscandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017**

- \**Rugosuscandona scharfi* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

***Sagittocythere* Hart, 1962**

- \**Sagittocythere barri* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA
- Entocythere barri* Hart & Hobbs, 1961
- Sagittocythere stygia* Hart & Hart, 1966: NA



***Sanyuania* Zhao & Han, 1980**

Type species: *Sanyuania psaronius* Zhao & Han, 1980 (marine fossil species)

*Sanyuania segersi* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009: OL

***Sarscypridopsis* McKenzie, 1977**

\**Sarscypridopsis aculeata* (Costa, 1847) McKenzie 1977: AT, AU, NA, NT, PA

*Cypris aculeata* Costa, 1847

Syn.: *Cypris aculeata* Lilljeborg, 1853 (fide Alm 1915)

Syn.: *Potamocypris gregaria* Sars, 1895 (fide Sywula 1966)

Syn.: *Cypridopsella granulata* Sars, 1903 (fide Sywula 1966)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis triquetra* G.W. Müller, 1908 (fide Martens 1984)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis spinifera* Sars, 1924 (fide Martens *et al.* 1996)

Syn.: *Cypridopsis obstinata* Barclay, 1968 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Sarscypridopsis brevis* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis brevis* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis clavata* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis clavata* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis echinata* (G.W. Müller, 1908) McKenzie 1977: AT

*Cypridopsis echinata* G.W. Müller, 1908

*Sarscypridopsis elizabethae* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis elizabethae* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis glabrata* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis glabrata* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis hirsuta* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis hirsuta* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis katesae* (Hartmann, 1957) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis katesae* Hartmann, 1957

*Sarscypridopsis lanzarotensis* (Mallwitz, 1984) Meisch & Broodbakker 1990: PA

*Cypridopsis lanzarotensis* Mallwitz, 1984

*Sarscypridopsis ochracea* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1977: AT, AU, OL

*Cypridopsis ochracea* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis punctata* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis punctata* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis pyramidata* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis pyramidata* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis reniformis* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis reniformis* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis sarsi* (Klie, 1935) Martens 1984: AT

Nom. nov. pro *Cypridopsis tumidula* Sars, 1924 nec Sars, 1910

*Cypridopsis sarsi* Klie, 1935

*Sarscypridopsis striolata* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1977: AT

*Cypridopsis striolata* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis tonsa* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis tonsa* Sars, 1924

*Sarscypridopsis trigonella* (Sars, 1924) Martens 1984: AT

*Cypridopsis trigonella* Sars, 1924

***Sarsicytheridea* Athersuch, 1982**

Type species: *Cythere bradii* Norman, 1865 (marine species)

Syn.: *Cytheridea* sensu Sars 1925 (fide Athersuch *et al.* 1989)



*Sarsicytheridea punctillata* (Brady, 1865) Athersuch 1982: PA

*Cytheridea punctillata* Brady, 1865

Syn.: *Cyprideis proxima* Sars, 1866 (fide Athersuch *et al.* 1989)

***Saurocythere*** Hobbs III, 1969

\**Saurocythere rhipis* Hobbs III, 1969: NA

***Schellencandona*** Meisch, 1996

*Schellencandona belgica* (Klie, 1937) Meisch 1996: PA

*Candona belgica* Klie, 1937

*Schellencandona insueta* (Klie, 1938) Meisch 1996: PA

*Candona insueta* Klie, 1938

\**Schellencandona schellenbergi* (Klie, 1934) Meisch 1996: PA

*Candona schellenbergi* Klie, 1934

*Schellencandona simililampadis* (Danielopol, 1978) Meisch 1996: PA

*Pseudocandona simililampadis* Danielopol, 1978

*Schellencandona tea* Karanovic & Lee, 2012: PA

*Schellencandona triquetra* (Klie, 1936) Meisch 1996: PA

*Candona triquetra* Klie, 1936

*Schellencandona yakushimaensis* Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA

***Schornikovdona*** Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017

\**Schornikovdona bellensis* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

***Sclerocypris*** Sars, 1924

Syn.: *Bharatcypris* Battish, 1978 (fide Martens & Coomans 1990)

*Sclerocypris bhatiai* Jain, 1979: OL

*Sclerocypris bicornis* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Lindroth 1953: AT

*Cypris bicornis* G.W. Müller, 1900

Syn.: *Eucypris elongata* Spandl, 1924 (fide Martens & Coomans 1990)

\**Sclerocypris clavularis* Sars, 1924: AT

Syn.: *Eucypris capensis* Daday, 1910 (fide Martens & Coomans 1990)

*Sclerocypris coomansi* Martens, 1986: AT

*Sclerocypris dayae* Martens, 1988: AT

*Sclerocypris dedeckkeri* Martens, 1988: AT

*Sclerocypris demoori* Martens, 1991: AT

*Sclerocypris devexa* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1986: AT

*Eucypris devexa* Daday, 1910

*Sclerocypris dharwadensis* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990: OL

*Sclerocypris dumonti* Martens, 1988: AT

*Sclerocypris exserta* Sars, 1924: AT

*Sclerocypris exserta exserta* Sars, 1924

*Sclerocypris exserta makarikarensis* Martens, 1988

*Sclerocypris flabella* (Vávra, 1897) Klie 1939: AT

*Cypris flabella* Vávra, 1897

*Sclerocypris jaini* Bhatia & Mannikeri, 1977: OL

*Sclerocypris jenkiniae* Klie, 1933: AT

*Sclerocypris longisetosa* Martens, 1988: AT

*Sclerocypris major* Sars, 1924: AT

*Sclerocypris methueni* (Kempf, 2015): AT

Nom. nov. pro *Cypris tuberculata* Methuen, 1910 nec *Cypris tuberculata* Sowerby, 1836



- Sclerocypris tuberculata* (Methuen, 1910) Klie 1939  
Syn.: *Sclerocypris sarsi* Martens, 1984 (nom. nov.) (fide Kempf 2015)  
*Cypris methueni* Kempf, 2015 (nom. nov.)  
Syn.: *Afrocypris biconica* Klie, 1933 (fide Martens 1986)  
*Sclerocypris multiformis* (Kiss, 1960) Martens 1984: AT  
*Candonocypris multiformis* Kiss, 1960  
Syn.: *Eucypris serratamarginata* Kiss, 1960 (fide Martens 1986)  
*Sclerocypris pardii* Martens, 1987: AT  
*Sclerocypris rajasthanensis* Deb, 1973: OL  
Syn.: *Bharatcypris dentata* (Victor & Michael, 1975) Victor & Fernando 1981 (fide Martens & Savatnalinton 2011)  
Syn.: *Bharatcypris mackenziei* Battish, 1978 (fide Martens 1986)  
Syn.: *Bharatcypris indica* Deb, 1983 (fide Martens 1986)  
*Sclerocypris rothschildi* (Daday, 1910) Martens 1986: AT  
*Eucypris rothschildi* Daday, 1910  
*Sclerocypris tuberculata* (Sars, 1924) McKenzie 1971: AT  
*Megalocypris tuberculata* Sars, 1924  
Syn.: *Sclerocypris sarsi* Martens, 1986 (nom. nov.)  
*Sclerocypris venusta* (Vávra, 1897) Sars 1924b: AT  
*Cypris venusta* Vávra, 1897  
*Sclerocypris virungensis* Martens, 1988: AT  
*Sclerocypris woutersi* Martens, 1988: AT  
*Sclerocypris zelaznyi* Martens, 1988: AT  
*Sclerocypris zelaznyi zelaznyi* Martens, 1988  
*Sclerocypris zelaznyi etoshensis* Martens, 1988

***Scottia* Brady & Norman, 1889**

- Scottia audax* Chapman, 1961: AU  
*Scottia birigida* Smith *et al.*, 2002: PA  
*Scottia insularis* Chapman, 1963: AU  
\**Scottia pseudobrowniana* Kempf, 1971: NA, PA

***Semicytherura* Wagner, 1957**

- Type species: *Semicytherura nigrescens* (Baird, 1838) Wagner 1957 (marine species)  
*Semicytherura gerlachi* (Hartmann, 1957) Wouters 1994: NT  
*Cytherura gerlachi* Hartmann, 1957

***Siamopsis* Savatnalinton, 2017**

- Siamopsis conspecta* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
*Siamopsis khoratensis* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
*Siamopsis planitia* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
\**Siamopsis renatae* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
*Siamopsis sutthajiti* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL

***Somalitypris* Martens, 1997**

- \**Somalitypris uegitia* (Masi, 1925) Martens, 1997: AT  
*Acocypris uegitia* Masi, 1925

***Sphaeromicola* Paris, 1916**

- Sphaeromicola cebennica* Remy, 1948: PA  
*Sphaeromicola cebennica cebennica* Remy, 1948



*Sphaeromicola cebennica juberthiei* Danielopol, 1977  
*Sphaeromicola hamigera* (Remy, 1946) Remy 1948: PA  
*Sphaeromicola stammeri* var. *hamiger* Remy, 1946  
*Sphaeromicola sphaeromidicola* Hubault, 1938: PA  
*Sphaeromicola stammeri* Klie, 1930: PA  
*\*Sphaeromicola topsenti* Paris, 1916: PA

***Spirocypris* Sharpe, 1903**

*Spirocypris horrida* (Sars, 1926) McKenzie 1982: NA  
*Cypricerus horridus* Sars, 1926  
*\*Spirocypris passaica* Sharpe, 1903: NA  
*Spirocypris tuberculata* Sharpe, 1908: NA

***Stenocypris* G.W. Müller, 1901**

*\*Stenocypris fischeri* (Lilljeborg, 1883) G.W. Müller 1901: PA  
*Cypris fischeri* Lilljeborg, 1883

***Stenocypris* Sars, 1889**

*Stenocypris acocyroides* Klie, 1933: AT  
*Stenocypris acuta* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT  
*Cypris acuta* Vávra, 1895  
*Stenocypris akatovae* Semenova, 1996: PA  
*Stenocypris archoplites* Ferguson, 1964: NA  
*Stenocypris bimucronata* Vávra, 1906: OL  
*Stenocypris bronsteini* Semenova, 2006: PA  
*Stenocypris caesia* Klie, 1935: AT  
*Stenocypris curvirami* Lowndes, 1932: AT  
*Stenocypris damasi* Kiss, 1959: AT  
*Stenocypris decorata* Daday, 1910: AT  
*Stenocypris derupta* Vávra, 1906: AT, OL, PA  
*Stenocypris distincta* Victor & Fernando, 1978: OL  
*Stenocypris dybowski* Grochmalicki, 1913: AT  
*Stenocypris elongata* Daday, 1910: AT  
*Stenocypris exsiccata* (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller 1912: AT  
*Cypris exsiccata* Vávra, 1897  
*Stenocypris fontinalis* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, AU, NT, PA  
*Cypris fontinalis* Vávra, 1895  
*Stenocypris hirutai* Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA  
*Stenocypris hislopi* Ferguson, 1969: OL, PA  
*Stenocypris ilyophila* Klie, 1932: OL  
*Stenocypris intermedia* Klie, 1932: NA, OL, PA  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris bolieki* Ferguson, 1962 (fide Martens 2001a)  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris macedonica* Petkovski & Meisch, 1996 (fide Martens 2001a)  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris malcolmsoni lata* Ghetti, 1972 (fide Petkovski & Meisch 1996)  
*Stenocypris jabalpurensis* Harshey & Patil, 1988: OL  
*Stenocypris karakalpakii* Semenova, 2006: PA  
*Stenocypris major* (Baird, 1859) Daday 1898: AT, NA, NT, OL, PA, PAC  
*Cypris major* Baird, 1859  
*Stenocypris major major* (Baird, 1859) Daday, 1898  
 Syn.: *Stenocypris cylindrica major* (Baird, 1859) (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
 Syn.: *Cypris chittyensis* Baird, 1862 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)



Syn.: \**Stenocypris malcolmsoni* Brady, 1886 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Stenocypris major okuboi* Petkovski & Meisch, 1996 (fide Martens 2001a)

*Stenocypris major sketi* Petkovski & Meisch, 1996

*Stenocypris malayica* Victor & Fernando, 1981: NT, OL, PA, PAC

*Stenocypris marginata* Daday, 1910: AT, OL, PAC

*Stenocypris maxillaris* Kiss, 1960: AT

*Stenocypris orientalis* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

*Stenocypris pancratovae* Akatova, 1950: PA

*Stenocypris pseudoelongata* Martens, 1984: AT

Nom. nov. pro *Stenocypris elongata* Kiss, 1960 nec Daday, 1910

*Stenocypris quadridentata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Stenocypris simulans* Rome, 1965: AT, OL

*Stenocypris sohni* Deb, 1983: OL

*Stenocypris stagnalis* Daday, 1910: AT

*Stenocypris trapezoides* Klie, 1932: OL

*Stenocypris tsukagoshii* Smith & Kamiya, 2006: PA

*Stenocypris ussangiana* Grochmalicki, 1913: AT

*Stenocypris viridis* Okubo, 1990: PA

***Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888**

Syn.: *Acanthocypris* Claus, 1892 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Neocypris* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: ?*Sataracypris* Deb, 1983 **syn. nov.**

*Strandesia ambigua* (Ghetti, 1972) Rasouli *et al.* 2016: PA

*Eucypris ambigua* Ghetti, 1972

*Strandesia asymmetros* Rome, 1962: AT

*Strandesia bicornuta* Hartmann, 1964: OL

*Strandesia bicuspis* (Claus, 1892) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, NT, PA

*Acanthocypris bicuspis* Claus, 1892

Syn.: *Neocypris gladiator* Sars, 1901 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)

Syn.: *Strandesia denticulata* Tressler, 1950 (juveniles, fide Martens *et al.* 1998)

*Strandesia bicuspis* var. *mucronata* (Claus, 1892) G.W. Müller 1912

*Acanthocypris bicuspis* var. *mucronata* Claus, 1892

*Strandesia bornemiszaei* Klie, 1935: AT, OL

Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia kraepelini* (Daday, 1910) nec G.W. Müller, 1906

*Strandesia botosaneanui* Broodbakker, 1983: NT

*Strandesia brteki* Rybecki, 1988: PA

*Strandesia canadensis* (Sars, 1926) Marmonier & Ward 1990: NA

*Prionocypris canadensis* Sars, 1926

*Strandesia carteri* Klie, 1930: NT

*Strandesia caudata* Klie, 1939: AT, PA

*Strandesia cavernicola* Broodbakker, 1983: NT

*Strandesia chondropherusa* Rome, 1965: AT

*Strandesia complexa* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL

*Strandesia cyprinotoides* Klie, 1938: AT

*Strandesia diversicolor* Klie, 1938: AT

*Strandesia donnetii* (Baird, 1850) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Cypris donnetii* Baird, 1850

*Strandesia dorsolonga* Rome, 1962: AT

*Strandesia dorsovireidis* McKenzie, 1966: AU



- Strandesia elatior* (Vávra, 1897) Savatentalinton & Martens 2009b: AT  
*Cypris elatior* Vávra, 1897
- Strandesia elliptica* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT  
*Neocypris elliptica* Sars, 1901
- Strandesia elliptica elliptica* (Sars, 1901)  
*Strandesia elliptica mayor* Roessler, 1990
- Strandesia elongata* Hartmann, 1964: OL
- Strandesia evae* Gauthier, 1951: AT
- Strandesia ewaldi* Karanovic, 2006: NT  
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia labiata* Roessler, 1990 nec Hartmann, 1964
- Strandesia feuerborni* Klie, 1932: OL
- Strandesia flavescens* Klie, 1932: OL, PA
- Strandesia freyi* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL
- Strandesia gibbosa* (Baird, 1838) **comb. nov.**: OL, PA  
*Cypris gibbosa* Baird, 1838  
*Sataracypris gibbosa* (Baird, 1938) Deb 1983
- Strandesia gopinathani* George & Martens, 1993: OL
- Strandesia hancocki* (Lowndes, 1931) Klie 1938: AT  
*Cyprinotus hancocki* Lowndes, 1931
- Strandesia hartmanni* Victor *et al.*, 1980: OL
- Strandesia hornei* Savatentalinton & Martens, 2010: OL
- Strandesia hulkopensis* **nom. nov.**: OL  
 Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia hartmanni* Mannikeri & Vaidya, 1990 nec Victor *et al.*, 1980
- Strandesia hystrix* (Furtos, 1933) Martens & Savatentalinton 2011: NA  
*Eucypris hystrix* Furtos, 1933
- Strandesia indica* Hartmann, 1964: OL
- Strandesia inornata* (Sars, 1901) Roessler 1990: NT  
*Cypris inornata* Sars, 1901
- Strandesia intrepida* Furtos, 1936: NT
- Strandesia kilimensis* (Daday, 1910) Klie 1935: AT  
*Eucypris kilimensis* Daday, 1910
- Strandesia kimberleyi* Karanovic, 2005: AU
- Strandesia kraepelini* (G.W. Müller, 1906) G.W. Müller 1912: OL  
*Cypris kraepelini* G.W. Müller, 1906
- Strandesia labiata* Hartmann, 1964: OL
- Strandesia lansactohai* Higuti & Martens, 2013: NT
- Strandesia laticauda* (Daday, 1910) Klie 1935: AT  
*Eucypris laticauda* Daday, 1910
- Strandesia longiforma* (Dobbin, 1941) **comb. nov.**: NA  
*Prionocypris longiforma* Dobbin, 1941
- Strandesia longula* Broodbakker, 1983: NT
- Strandesia madhuria* Harshey & Shrivastav, 1987: OL
- Strandesia marmorata* (Brady, 1886) Neale 1977: OL  
*Cypridopsis marmorata* Brady, 1886
- Strandesia martensi* Savatentalinton, 2015: OL
- \**Strandesia mercatorum* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT  
*Cypris (Strandesia) mercatorum* Vávra, 1895
- Strandesia minuta* Klie, 1936: AT
- Strandesia mutica* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT  
*Neocypris mutica* Sars, 1901



- Strandesia nupelia* Higuti & Martens, 2013: NT  
*Strandesia obliqua* Klie, 1940: NT  
*Strandesia obtusata* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT, OL  
*Strandesia obtusata obtusata* (Sars, 1901)  
    *Neocypris obtusata* Sars, 1901  
    Syn.: *Strandesia itapeva* Tressler, 1950 (fide Martens & Behen 1994)  
*Strandesia obtusata roessleri* Martens & Behen, 1994  
    Nom. nov. pro *S. obtusata colombiensis* Roessler, 1990 nec *S. psittacea colombiensis* Roessler, 1990  
*Strandesia odiosa* (Moniez, 1892) Victor & Fernando 1979a: OL  
    *Cypris odiosa* Moniez, 1892  
*Strandesia ovalis* Tressler, 1950: NT  
*Strandesia perakensis* Victor & Fernando, 1981: OL  
*Strandesia phoenix* De Deckker, 1981: AU  
*Strandesia pholpunthini* Savatnalinton, 2015: OL  
*Strandesia pistris* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Strandesia postica* Rome, 1962: AT  
*Strandesia prava* Klie, 1935: AT  
*Strandesia psittacea* (Sars, 1901) Roessler 1990: NT  
*Strandesia psittacea psittacea* (Sars, 1901)  
    *Cypris psittacea* Sars, 1901  
*Strandesia psittacea colombiensis* Roessler, 1990  
*Strandesia punctulata* (Daday, 1910) Savatnalinton & Martens 2009a: AT  
    *Eucypris punctulata* Daday, 1910  
*Strandesia purpurascens* (Brady, 1886) G.W. Müller 1912: OL  
    *Cypris purpurascens* Brady, 1886  
*Strandesia quasirotunda* Hartmann & Petersen, 1985: OL  
    Nom. nov. pro *Strandesia rotunda* Hartmann, 1964 nec Tressler, 1949  
*Strandesia regularis* Rome, 1962: AT  
*Strandesia reticulata* (Daday, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: NA, OL, PA  
    *Cypricercus reticulata* Daday, 1898  
*Strandesia riograndensis* Tressler, 1950: NT  
*Strandesia rotunda* (Tressler, 1950) McKenzie 1982: NT  
    *Cypricercus rotundus* Tressler, 1950  
*Strandesia rouxi* Méhes, 1939: NT, PAC  
*Strandesia saetosa* Hartmann, 1964: OL  
*Strandesia sanoamuangae* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2010: OL  
*Strandesia santaeluciae* (Klie, 1935) Martens & Behen 1994: NT  
    *Eucypris santaeluciae* Klie, 1935  
*Strandesia sexpunctata* Klie, 1932: OL  
*Strandesia sphaeroidea* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Strandesia spinulosa* Bronstein, 1958: PA  
*Strandesia stocki* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Strandesia strandesioides* (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: AT  
    *Cypris strandesioides* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Strandesia sudanica* Sywula, 1970: PA  
*Strandesia taeniata* (Vávra, 1895) G.W. Müller 1912: AT  
    *Cypris taeniata* Vávra, 1895  
*Strandesia tenuicauda* (Brady, 1886) McKenzie 1972: AT  
    *Cypris tenuicauda* Brady, 1886  
*Strandesia thermalis* Rybecky, 1988: PA



- Strandesia tietensis* Tressler, 1950: NT  
*Strandesia tolimensis* Roessler, 1990: NT  
*Strandesia towoetensis* Tressler, 1937: AU  
*Strandesia trichosa* Roessler, 1990: NT  
*Strandesia ujijensis* Rome, 1962: AT  
*Strandesia unguiculata* Brehm, 1938: AT  
*Strandesia unicolor* Klie, 1944: AT  
*Strandesia variegata* (Sars, 1901) G.W. Müller 1912: NT  
     *Neocypris variegata* Sars, 1901  
*Strandesia vavrai* (G.W. Müller, 1898) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, PA  
*Strandesia vavrai vavrai* (G.W. Müller, 1898)  
     *Cypris vavrai* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Strandesia vavrai persica* Bronstein, 1925  
*Strandesia velhoi* Higuti & Martens, 2013: NT  
*Strandesia venezolana* Broodbakker, 1983: NT  
*Strandesia victori* Harshey & Srinivasan, 1987: OL  
*Strandesia vinciguerrae* (Masi, 1905) G.W. Müller 1912: AT, PA, OL, PAC  
     *Cypris vinciguerrae* Masi, 1905  
     Syn.: *Strandesia anterotundata* Rome, 1977 (fide Martens 1984)  
*Strandesia wierzejskii* (Grochmalicki, 1915) Klie 1932: AT, OL  
     *Cypris wierzejskii* Grochmalicki, 1915  
*Strandesia wolterecki* Tressler, 1937: OL
- Tanganyikacypridopsis* Martens, 1985**
- Tanganyikacypridopsis anomala* (Rome, 1962) Martens 1985: AT  
     *Cypridopsis anomala* Rome, 1962  
*Tanganyikacypridopsis calcarata* (Rome, 1962) Martens 1985: AT  
     *Cypridopsis calcarata* Rome, 1962  
 \**Tanganyikacypridopsis depressa* (Kiss, 1959) Martens 1985: AT  
     *Potamocypris depressa* Kiss, 1959
- Tanganyikacypris* Kiss, 1961**
- \**Tanganyikacypris matthesi* Kiss, 1961: AT  
*Tanganyikacypris stappersi* Wouters *et al.*, 1989: AT
- Tanganyikacythere* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993**
- \**Tanganyikacythere burtonensis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993: AT  
     Syn.: *Tanganyikacythere banzaensis* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993 (fide Wouters & Martens 1994)  
     Syn.: *Tanganyikacythere mondeguei* Ducasse & Carbonel, 1993 (fide Wouters & Martens 1994)  
*Tanganyikacythere caljoni* Wouters & Martens, 1994: AT  
*Tanganyikacythere fulgens* Wouters & Martens, 2007: AT  
*Tanganyikacythere rotunda* Wouters & Martens, 2008: AT
- Tanycypris* Triebel, 1959**
- Tanycypris alfonsi* Nagler *et al.*, 2014: PA  
*Tanycypris centa* Chang *et al.*, 2012: PA  
*Tanycypris eugenkempfi* Savatnalinton, 2017: OL  
 \**Tanycypris madagascarensis* (G.W. Müller, 1898) Triebel 1959: AT  
     *Cypris madagascarensis* G.W. Müller, 1898  
*Tanycypris pellucida* (Klie, 1932) Victor & Fernando 1981: OL, PA  
     *Dolerocypris pellucida* Klie, 1932



Syn.: *Strandesia camaguinensis* Tressler, 1937 (fide Victor & Fernando 1981)  
*Tanycypris pellucida* var. *saloica* (Akatova, 1950) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011

*Dolerocypris pellucida* var. *saloica* Akatova, 1950

*Tanycypris siamensis* Savatnalinton & Martens, 2009: OL

***Terrestricandona*** Danielopol & Betsch, 1980

\**Terrestricandona minuta* Danielopol & Betsch, 1980: AT

***Terrestricypris*** Schornikov, 1980

\**Terrestricypris arborea* Schornikov, 1980: PA, PAC

*Terrestricypris wurdigae* Pinto *et al.*, 2005: NT

***Terrestricythere*** Schornikov, 1969

*Terrestricythere elisabethae* Horne *et al.*, 2004: PA

\**Terrestricythere ivanovae* Schornikov, 1969: PA

*Terrestricythere pratensis* Schornikov, 1980: PA

*Terrestricythere proboscidis* Hiruta *et al.*, 2007: PA

***Thalassocypris*** Hartmann, 1957

\**Thalassocypris aestuarina* Hartmann, 1957: NT

*Thalassocypris elongata* Hartmann, 1957: NT

*Thalassocypris sarbui* Maddocks, 1993: NT

***Thermastrocythere*** Hobbs & Walton, 1966

\**Thermastrocythere riojai* (Hoff, 1943) Hobbs & Hobbs 1970: NA

*Entocythere* (Cytherites) *rioi* Hoff, 1943

Syn.: *Thermastrocythere harti* Hobbs & Walton, 1966 (fide Hart & Hart 1974)

***Thermopsis*** Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2003

\**Thermopsis thermophila* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2003: NA

***Tonnacypris*** Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975

Type species: *Tonnacypris loessica* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975 (fossil species)

*Tonnacypris angulata* (Yang, 1985) Van der Meeren *et al.* 2009: PA

*Paracypricercus angulatus* Yang, 1985

*Tonnacypris convexa* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975: PA

*Tonnacypris crassoides* (Alm, 1914) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA

*Eucypris crassoides* Alm, 1914

*Tonnacypris edlundi* Van der Meeren *et al.*, 2009: PA

*Tonnacypris estonica* (Järvekülg, 1960) Van der Meeren *et al.* 2009: PA

*Ilyodromus estonicus* Järvekülg, 1960

*Tonnacypris glacialis* (Sars, 1890) Griffiths 1995: NA, PA

*Herpetocypris glacialis* Sars, 1890

*Tonnacypris glacialis* var. *albida* (Alm, 1914) Griffiths 1995

*Eucypris glacialis* var. *albida* Alm, 1914

*Tonnacypris lutaria* (Koch, 1838) Diebel & Pietrzeniuk 1975: NT, PA

*Cypris lutaria* Koch, 1838

Syn.: *Cypris strigata* O.F. Müller, 1776 (unused older synonym, see Taxonomic notes)

Syn.: *Tonnacypris strigata* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.**

*Tonnacypris mazepovae* Van der Meeren *et al.*, 2009: PA

*Tonnacypris tonnensis* (Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975) Schornikov 2007: PA

*Amplocypris tonnensis* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975



***Trajancandona* Karanovic, 1999**

\**Trajancandona natura* Karanovic, 1999: PA

*Trajancandona particula* Karanovic, 1999: PA

***Trajancypris* Martens, 1989**

*Trajancypris clavata* (Baird, 1838) Martens 1989: PA

*Cypris clavata* Baird, 1838

Syn.: *Cypris celtica* Baird, 1859 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Candonocypris ferdinandi* Lindner, 1920 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Eucypris clavata parva* Bronstein, 1925 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Eucypris clavata inversa* Sywula, 1967 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Sclerocypris clavata prisca* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1969 (fide Martens 1989)

*Trajancypris domingensis* (Daday, 1910) Martens & Behen 1994: NT

*Eucypris domingensis* Daday, 1910

*Trajancypris laevis* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens 1989: PA

*Cypris laevis* G.W. Müller, 1900

Syn.: \**Cypris lienenklausi laevis* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Martens 1989)

*Trajancypris onusta* (Masi, 1905) Martens 1989: PA

*Cypris onusta* Masi, 1905

Syn.: *Trajancypris clavata* sensu Bronstein 1925 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Trajancypris serrata* sensu Alm, 1915 (fide Martens 1989)

*Trajancypris pugionis* (Furtos, 1936) **comb. nov.**: NA

*Candonocypris pugionis* Furtos, 1936

*Trajancypris serrata* (G.W. Müller, 1900) Martens 1989: PA

*Cypris serrata* G.W. Müller, 1900

Syn.: *Cypris lienenklausi serrata* G.W. Müller, 1900 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Eucypris serrata balcanica* Petkovski, 1959 (fide Martens 1989)

Syn.: *Prionocypris muelleri* Danielopol & McKenzie, 1977 (fide Martens 1989)

Nom. nov. pro *Prionocypris serrata* (G.W. Müller) nec Norman 1862

***Trigonocypris* De Deckker, 1976**

*Trigonocypris globulosa* De Deckker, 1978: AU

\**Trigonocypris timmsi* De Deckker, 1976: AU

***Tungucypridopsis* Victor, 1983**

\**Tungucypridopsis lairdi* (Victor & Fernando, 1978) Victor 1983: PAC

*Cypridopsis lairdi* Victor & Fernando, 1978

***Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882**

Syn.: *Cypris* (*Typhlocypris*) Vejdovský, 1882 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

Syn.: *Cavernocandona* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

*Typhlocypris cavicola* (Klie, 1935) Karanovic 2005: PA

*Candona cavicola* Klie, 1935

Syn.: *Pseudocandona pretneri* Danielopol, 1982 (fide Karanovic 2005)

*Typhlocypris danubialis* (Iepure *et al.*, 2007) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA

*Pseudocandona danubialis* Iepure *et al.*, 2007

\**Typhlocypris eremita* (Vejdovský, 1882) Šoštarić 1888: PA

*Cypris* (*Typhlocypris*) *eremita* Vejdovský, 1882 (fide Namiotko *et al.* 2014)

Syn.: *Candona szoecsi* Farkas, 1958 (fide Karanovic 2005)

Syn.: *Candona pannonicola* Löffler, 1960 (fide Meisch 2000)

Syn.: *Cavernocandona dispar* Hartmann, 1964 (fide Meisch 2000)

*Typhlocypris marmonieri* (Namiotko & Danielopol, 2004) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA

*Pseudocandona marmonieri* Namiotko & Danielopol, 2004



- Typhlocypris puteana* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005: PA  
    *Candona puteana* Klie, 1931  
    *Typhlocypris* (*Typhlocypris*) *puteana* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005  
*Typhlocypris serbani* (Danielopol, 1982) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA  
    *Pseudocandona serbani* Danielopol, 1982  
*Typhlocypris skadari* Karanovic, 2005: PA  
    *Typhlocypris* (*Typhlocypris*) *skadari* Karanovic, 2005  
*Typhlocypris sywulai* (Namiotko *et al.*, 2004) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA  
    *Pseudocandona sywulai* Namiotko *et al.*, 2004  
*Typhlocypris transylvanica* (Iepure *et al.*, 2007) Namiotko *et al.* 2014: PA  
    *Pseudocandona transylvanica* Iepure *et al.*, 2007  
*Typhlocypris trigonella* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005: PA  
    *Candona trigonella* Klie, 1931  
    *Typhlocypris* (*Typhlocypris*) *trigonella* (Klie, 1931) Karanovic 2005

***Tyrrhenocythere* Ruggieri, 1955**

- Tyrrhenocythere amnicola* (Sars, 1887) Schornikov, 1966: PA  
*Tyrrhenocythere amnicola amnicola* (Sars, 1887) Schornikov 1966  
    *Cythere amnicola* Sars, 1887  
    Syn.: *Cythere sicula* Brady, 1902 (fide Schornikov 1981)  
    Syn.: \**Tyrrhenocythere pignattii* Ruggieri, 1955 (fide Schornikov 1981)  
*Tyrrhenocythere amnicola caspiensis* Schornikov, 1981  
*Tyrrhenocythere amnicola dadayi* Schornikov, 1981  
*Tyrrhenocythere donetziensis* (Dubowsky, 1926) Krstić 1977: PA  
    *Cythereis donetziensis* Dubowsky, 1926

***Ufocandona* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017**

- \**Ufocandona hannaleeae* Külköylüoğlu *et al.*, 2017: NA

***Uncinocythere* Hart, 1962**

- Uncinocythere allenae* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA  
*Uncinocythere ambophora* (Walton & Hobbs, 1959) Hart 1962: NA  
    *Entocythere ambophora* Walton & Hobbs, 1959  
*Uncinocythere bicuspid* (Rioja, 1943) Hart 1962: NA, NT  
    *Entocythere* (*Cytherites*) *bicuspid* Rioja, 1943  
*Uncinocythere cassiensis* Hart, 1965: NA  
*Uncinocythere caudata* (Kozloff, 1955) Hart 1962: NA  
    *Entocythere caudata* Kozloff, 1959  
*Uncinocythere clemsonella* (Crawford, 1961) Hart 1962: NA  
    *Entocythere clemsonella* Crawford, 1961  
\**Uncinocythere columbia* (Dobbin, 1941) Hart 1962: NA  
    *Entocythere columbia* Dobbin, 1941  
*Uncinocythere cuadricuspide* (Rioja, 1943) Hart 1962: NA  
    *Entocythere cuadricuspide* Rioja, 1943  
*Uncinocythere dobbinae* (Rioja, 1943) Hart 1962: NT  
    *Entocythere* (*Cytherites*) *dobbinae* Rioja, 1943  
*Uncinocythere equicurva* (Hoff, 1944) Hart 1962: NA  
    *Entocythere equicurva* Hoff, 1944  
    Syn.: *Entocythere telmoecea* Crawford, 1959 (fide Andolshek & Hobbs 1986)  
    Syn.: *Entocythere lucifugas* Walton & Hobbs, 1959 (fide Andolshek & Hobbs 1986)



*Uncinocythere ericksoni* (Kozloff, 1955) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere ericksoni* Kozloff, 1955  
*Uncinocythere holti* Hart, 1965: NA  
*Uncinocythere neglecta* (Westervelt & Kozloff, 1959) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere neglecta* Westerwelt & Kozloff, 1959  
*Uncinocythere occidentalis* (Kozloff & Whitman, 1954) Hart 1962: NA, PA  
*Entocythere occidentalis* Kozloff & Whitman, 1954  
*Uncinocythere pholetera* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere pholetera* Hart & Hobbs, 1961  
*Uncinocythere simondsi* (Hobbs & Walton, 1960) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere simondsi* Hobbs & Walton, 1960  
*Uncinocythere spathe* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA  
*Uncinocythere stubbsi* Hobbs & Walton, 1966: NA  
*Uncinocythere thektura* Hart, 1965: NA  
*Uncinocythere warreni* Hobbs & Walton, 1968: NA  
*Uncinocythere xania* (Hart & Hobbs, 1961) Hart 1962: NA  
*Entocythere xania* Hart & Hobbs, 1961  
*Uncinocythere xena* Hart & Hart, 1971: NA  
*Uncinocythere zanca* Hobbs & Walton, 1963: NA  
*Uncinocythere zaruri* Hobbs, 1971: NT

***Undulacandona* Smith, 2011**

*Undulacandona aeolus* Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA  
*Undulacandona andromeda* Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA  
*Undulacandona cetus* Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA  
*Undulacandona colymba* Smith & Kamiya, 2015: PA  
*Undulacandona koreana* Karanovic & Cho, 2017: PA  
*\*Undulacandona spinula* Smith, 2011: PA

***Vestalenula* Rossetti & Martens, 1998**

*\*Vestalenula boteai* (Danielopol, 1970) Rossetti & Martens 1998: OL, PA  
*Darwinula boteai* Danielopol, 1970  
*Vestalenula botocuda* Pinto *et al.*, 2003: NT  
*Vestalenula carinata* Pinto *et al.*, 2013: NT  
*Vestalenula cornelia* Smith *et al.*, 2006: PA  
*Vestalenula cuneata* (Klie, 1939) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, PA  
*Darwinula cuneata* Klie, 1939  
*Vestalenula cylindrica* (Straub, 1952) Janz *et al.* 2001: PA  
*Darwinula cylindrica* Straub, 1952  
*Vestalenula danielopoli* (Martens *et al.*, 1997) Rossetti & Martens 1998: PA  
*Darwinula danielopoli* Martens *et al.*, 1997  
*Vestalenula daps* (Harding, 1962) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AU, PAC  
*Darwinula daps* Harding, 1962  
*Vestalenula flexuosa* Rossetti & Martens, 1999: AT  
*Vestalenula inconspicua* (Klie, 1935) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT  
*Darwinula inconspicua* Klie, 1935  
*Vestalenula irajai* Pinto *et al.*, 2003: NT  
*Vestalenula lundi* (Neale & Victor, 1978) Rossetti & Martens 1998: OL, PA  
*Darwinula lundi* Neale & Victor, 1978  
*Vestalenula marlieri* (Kiss, 1959) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT  
*Darwinula marlieri* Kiss, 1959



*Vestalenula marmonieri* Rossetti & Martens, 1999: AU, PAC

*Vestalenula matildae* Martens & Rossetti, 2002: AU

*Vestalenula molopoensis* (Martens & Rossetti, 1997) Rossetti & Martens 1998: AT, OL, PA

*Darwinula molopoensis* Martens & Rossetti, 1997

*Vestalenula pagliolii* (Pinto & Kotzian, 1961) Rossetti & Martens 1998: NT, PA

*Darwinula pagliolii* Pinto & Kotzian, 1961

***Waltoncythere*** Hobbs & Peters, 1978

\**Waltoncythere acuta* (Hobbs & Peters, 1977) Hobbs & Peters 1978: NA

*Aphelocythere acuta* Hobbs & Peters, 1977

***Xestoleberis*** Sars, 1866

*Xestoleberis arcturi* Triebel, 1956: NT

\**Xestoleberis aurantia* (Baird, 1838) Sars 1866: PA

*Cythere aurantia* Baird, 1838

*Xestoleberis curassavica* Klie, 1939: PA, NT

*Xestoleberis fuscomaculata* G.W. Müller, 1894: PA

*Xestoleberis mixohalina* Keyser, 1976: NA

***Zonocyprretta*** De Deckker, 1981

\**Zonocyprretta kalimna* De Deckker, 1981: AU

***Zonocypris*** G.W. Müller, 1898

*Zonocypris alveolata* Klie, 1936: AT

*Zonocypris calcarata* Klie, 1936: AT

*Zonocypris cordata* Sars, 1924: AT

*Zonocypris corrugata* Rome, 1965: AT

*Zonocypris costata* (Vávra, 1897) G.W. Müller 1898: AT, PA

*Cypridopsis costata* Vávra, 1897

Syn.: \**Zonocypris madagascarensis* G.W. Müller, 1898 (fide Martens 1984)

*Zonocypris elegans* G.W. Müller, 1898: AT

*Zonocypris glabra* Klie, 1944: AT

*Zonocypris inconspicua* Schäfer, 1952: PA

*Zonocypris inornata* Klie, 1936: AT

*Zonocypris laevis* Sars, 1910: AT

*Zonocypris lata* Rome, 1962: AT

*Zonocypris peralta* Rome, 1969: AT

*Zonocypris pilosa* Rome, 1962: AT

*Zonocypris tuberosa* G.W. Müller, 1908: AT

*Zonocypris uniformis* Rome, 1962: AT

### ***Species excluded from the alphabetic checklist***

Species excluded from the alphabetic checklist by the taxonomic filter (Müller 1912; see ‘Material and methods’ for more details), neither reassessed nor redescribed after 1912. Additional dubious species, insufficiently described and therefore currently unrecognizable, often unrecorded since their first description, and *nomina nuda* are also included.

*Argentocypris labyrinthica* (Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996) Díaz & Martens 2014: NT

*Eucypris labyrinthica* Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996

Described from juveniles (fide Díaz & Martens 2014).



- Argentocypris virgata* (Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996): NT  
*Eucypris virgata* Cusminsky & Whatley, 1996  
Described from juveniles (fide Díaz & Martens 2014).
- Candona albida* (Dana, 1849) Dana 1852: NT  
*Cypris albida* Dana, 1849  
Müller 1912: 234, under *Cypridarum genera dubia et species dubiae*.  
Not a *Candona*, because Dana (1852) illustrated antennal natatory setae, the latter being absent from all species of the subfamily Candoninae.
- Candona bertrandi* (Margalef, 1958) Löffler 1967: PA  
*Typhlocypris bertrandi* Margalef, 1958  
Insufficiently described, unrecorded since first described. Possibly a synonym of either *Candona neglecta* Sars, 1890 or *Candona lindneri* Petkovski, 1969.
- Candona claudiopolitana* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA  
*Eucandona claudiopolitana* Daday, 1900  
Insufficiently described.
- Candona claviformis* (Brady & Norman, 1889) Norman & Brady 1909: PA  
*Candona candida* var. *claviformis* Brady & Norman, 1889  
Müller 1912: 148, listed under *Candona* sp. Not described.  
Not in the faunal synopses of Henderson (1990) and Meisch (2000).
- Candona eleonora* Ponyi, 1956: PA  
Insufficiently described, possibly identical to *Neglecandona neglecta* (Sars, 1887).
- Candona granulata* Daday, 1893: PA  
Müller 1912: 135, marked with a '?', and treated as a synonym of *Candona candida*.
- Candona hungarica* (Daday, 1900) G.W. Müller 1912: PA  
*Eucandona hungarica* Daday, 1900  
Unrecognizable species, possibly identical to *Pseudocandona marchica* (Hartwig, 1899).
- Candona lactea* Baird, 1850: PA  
Müller 1912: 147, larva?
- Candona lucens* (Baird, 1835) Baird 1850: PA  
*Cypris lucens* Baird, 1835  
Müller 1912: 135, listed under *Candona candida* as ?1850 *C. lucens*, W. Baird.
- Candona similis* Baird, 1845: PA  
Müller 1912: 148, larva?
- Candona zetlandica* (Brady, 1868) Norman & Brady 1909: PA  
*Cytheridea zetlandica* Brady, 1868  
Müller 1912: 135, listed under *Candona candida* as ?1868 *Cytheridea zetlandica* G.S. Brady.
- Chlamydotheca bennelong* (King, 1855): AU  
*Cypris bennelong* King, 1855  
Müller 1912: 221, juvenile?
- Chlamydotheca brasiliensis* (Lubbock, 1855) Brady 1886b: NT  
*Cypris brasiliensis* Lubbock, 1855  
Müller 1912: 235, listed under *Cypridarum genera dubia and species dubiae*.
- Cyclocypris castanea* Brady, 1913: AT  
Insufficiently described. Unrecorded since first described.
- Cyclocypris pantherina* (Fischer, 1851) Kaufmann 1900: PA  
*Cypris pantherina* Fischer, 1851  
Müller 1912: 127–128, = *Cyclocypris laevis* (partim); = *Cyclocypris ovum* (partim).
- Cyclocypris scutigera* (Fischer, 1851) Kaufmann 1900: PA  
*Cypris scutigera* Fischer, 1851  
Müller 1912: 127–128, = *Cyclocypris laevis* (partim); = *Cyclocypris ovum* (partim).



- Cypria lepidula* (Koch, 1837) Brady & Norman 1889: PA  
    *Cypris lepidula* Koch, 1837  
    Müller 1912: 127–128, as a syn. with a ‘?’ under both *Cyclocypris laevis* and *Cyclocypris ovum*.  
    Unrecorded since 1837.
- Cypridopsis salina* (Brady, 1907) G.W. Müller 1912: AT  
    *Proteocypris salina* Brady, 1907  
    Accepted by Müller 1912, but unrecorded since 1907, not in Martens (1984).
- Cypricercus affinis* Daday, 1900: AU (New Guinea)  
    Müller 1912: 220, accepted species, but unrecorded since 1900.
- Cypridopsis hartmanni* Purasjoki, 1981: PA  
    Nom. nud., fide Kempf 1997a.
- Cypridopsis weneri* Brehm, 1928: PA  
    Uncertain species, insufficiently described. Unrecorded since 1928.
- Cypridopsis yallahensis* (Baird, 1862) Daday 1905: NT  
    *Cypris yallahensis* Baird, 1862  
    Uncertain species; *incertae sedis*, fide Martens & Behen 1994.
- Cyprinotus americanus* Cushman, 1905: NA  
    Müller 1912: 220, insufficiently described and unrecorded since first described.
- Cypris altissima* Chambers, 1877: NA  
    Müller 1912: 220, insufficiently described and unrecorded since first described.
- Cypris joanna* Baird, 1835: PA  
    Müller 1912: 236, insufficient description of a known species?
- Cypris kumari* (Arora, 1931) McKenzie 1972: OL  
    *Eurycypris kumari* Arora, 1931  
    Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris matthaii* (Arora, 1931) McKenzie 1972: OL  
    *Eurycypris matthaii* Arora, 1931  
    Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris protubera* Victor & Fernando, 1978: OL  
    Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris puertoricensis* Ferguson, 1967: NT  
    Uncertain species, insufficiently described.
- Cypris rubida* Zaddach, 1844: PA  
    Müller 1912: 229, insufficient description of a known species?
- Cypris tessellata* Fischer, 1851: PA  
    Müller 1912: 231, insufficient description; juvenile?
- Cypris vitiensis* Dana, 1852: PAC  
    Müller 1912: 233, uncertain species. Unrecorded since its original description.
- Darwinula managuensis* Swain & Gilby, 1965: NT  
    Rossetti & Martens 1998: insufficiently described, doubtful species.
- Darwinula yaquensis* Swain, 1967: NA  
    Rossetti & Martens 1998: insufficiently described, doubtful species.
- Entocythere insignipes* (Sars, 1926) Hoff 1942: NA  
    *Cytherites insignipes* Sars, 1926  
    Unrecorded since first described. Listed under ‘*Incertae sedis*’ in Williams & Weaver (2018).
- Eucypris gibberula* (Koch, 1838) Daday 1900: PA  
    *Cypris gibberula* Koch, 1838  
    Müller 1912: 236, juvenile? Insufficient description of a known species?  
    Described from Germany, but not listed in Klie (1938).



- Eucypris halyi* (Brady, 1886) Daday 1910: AT, OL  
*Cypris halyi* Brady, 1886  
Müller 1912: 224, insufficiently described. With a ‘?’ in Martens (1984).
- Eucypris unifasciata* (Jurine, 1820) Daday 1900: PA  
*Monoculus unifasciatus* Jurine, 1820  
Kaufmann 1900: 213, an unrecognizable species.  
Müller 1912: 232, insufficient description of a known species? Juvenile?
- Fabaeformiscandona csikii* (Daday, 1901) Altınsaçlı & Griffiths 2002: PA  
*Eucandona csikii* Daday, 1901  
Insufficiently described, not recognizable with certainty.
- Fabaeformiscandona detecta* (O.F. Müller, 1776) **comb. nov.**: PA  
*Cypris detecta* O.F. Müller, 1776  
Possibly identical with *F. protzi*; might be a juvenile.
- Goniocypris triangulata* Huang, 1983: PA  
Uncertain species.  
G.W. Müller 1912: 398, on *G. mitra* Brady & Robertson, 1870: type species of the genus.  
*Goniocypris* is a larva of a species of *Anodonta* (Unionidae, Mollusca).
- Hemicypris kagawaensis* Okubo, 2004: PA  
*Hemicypris kawagaensis* Okubo, 2004 (misspelling)  
Nom. nud., no designation of type material.
- Hemicypris okayamensis* Okubo, 2004: PA  
*Hemicypris okayamenesis* Okubo, 2004 (misspelling)  
Nom. nud., no designation of type material.
- Herpetocypris lucida* (Koch, 1838) Brady & Norman 1889: PA  
*Cypris lucida* Koch, 1838  
Müller 1912: 236, insufficient description of a known species?
- Herpetocypris minnesotensis* (Herrick, 1887) Turner 1895: NA  
*Cypris minnesotensis* Herrick, 1887  
Müller 1912: 226, uncertain species and generic assignment. A species of *Dolerocypris*?
- Herpetocypris telavivensis* Krampner, 1928: PA  
Insufficiently described, with uncertain generic assignment.  
Unrecorded since 1928.
- Herpetocypris testudinaria* Cushman, 1908: NA  
Müller 1912: 231, uncertain genus and species.  
Unrecorded since its first description.
- Ilyocypris bistrigata* (Jurine, 1820) Brady & Norman 1889: PA  
*Monoculus bistrigatus* Jurine, 1820  
Müller 1912: 154, listed with a ‘?’ as a syn. of *I. bradyi*.  
Kaufmann 1900: 343, listed with a ‘?’ as a syn. of *I. gibba*.  
Unrecorded since 1900.
- Ilyocypris bituberculata* (Costa, 1847) Masi 1906: PA  
*Cypris bituberculata* Costa, 1847  
Insufficiently described, unrecorded since 1847.
- Ilyocypris nipponica* Okubo, 2004: PA  
Nom. nud., no designation of type material.
- Ilyocypris sinuata* (Fischer, 1848) Brady & Norman 1889: PA  
*Cypris sinuata* Fischer, 1848  
Müller 1912: 154, listed with a ‘?’ as a syn. of *I. bradyi*.  
Kaufmann 1900: 23, unidentifiable.  
Unrecorded since 1900.



- Ilyocypris strausii* (Plateau, 1868) G.W. Müller 1912: PA  
    *Cypris strausii* Plateau, 1868  
    Müller 1912: 154, listed with a ‘?’ in the synonymy of *Ilyocypris bradyi*.  
    Unrecorded since 1900.
- Plesiocypridopsis virescens* (Brady, 1902) Rome 1965: PA  
    *Cypridopsis (Candonella) virescens* Brady, 1902  
    Müller 1912: 194, with a ‘?’ in the list of synonyms of *Herpetocypris reptans*; juvenile?
- Potamocypris helicina* (Fischer, 1847) Daday 1900: PA  
    *Cypris helicina* Fischer, 1847  
    Müller 1912: 224, insufficient description of a known species?
- Pseudocandona dichtliae* (Brehm, 1953) Meisch 2000: PA  
    *Candona dichtliae* Brehm, 1953  
    Insufficiently described and unrecognizable species (fide Meisch 2000).
- Pseudocandona ruttneri* (Brehm, 1953) Martens & Savatnalinton 2011: PA  
    *Candona ruttneri* Brehm, 1953  
    Insufficiently described and unrecognizable species (fide Meisch 2000).
- Strandesia marina* Hartmann, 1965: NA  
    Insufficiently described and unrecorded since first described.
- Strandesia tonolli* Moroni, 1961: PA  
    Nom. nud. (fide Pieri *et al.* 2015).

## Acknowledgements

The present list is largely an expanded version of the one presented by Martens & Savatnalinton (2011). The latter author is here acknowledged for her contribution to this earlier version of the present list. We are grateful to Tadeusz Namiotko and an anonymous reviewer for their very helpful comments and suggestions. Alain Faber, head of the National Natural History Museum of Luxembourg, is thanked for his constant support of the first author’s (CM) research activities. We thank Danny Eibye-Jacobsen and Kristiaan Hoedemakers of EJT for their much-appreciated comments and suggestions for improvement of the manuscript.

## References

- Alm G. 1915. Monographie der schwedischen Süßwasser-Ostracoden nebst systematischen Besprechungen der Tribus Podocopa. *Zoologiska Bidrag från Uppsala* 4: 1–248.
- Altınışıl S. & Griffiths H.I. 2002. A review of the occurrence and distribution of the Recent non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Turkey. *Zoology in the Middle East* 27: 61–76.  
<https://doi.org/10.1080/09397140.2002.10637941>
- Andolshek M.D. & Hobbs H.H. 1986. The entocytherid ostracod fauna of southeastern Georgia. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 424: 1–43.
- Athersuch J. 1982. Some ostracod genera formerly of the Family Cytherideidae Sars. In: Bate R.H., Robinson E. & Sheppard L.M. (eds) *Fossil and Recent Ostracods*: 231–275. Ellis Horwood, Chichester.
- Athersuch J., Horne D.J. & Whittaker J.E. 1989. *Marine and Brackish Water Ostracods*. Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series) 43. E.J. Brill, London.
- Baird W. 1845. Arrangement of the British Entomostraca, with a list of species, particularly noticing those which have as yet been discovered within the bounds of the Club. *Transactions of the Berwickshire Naturalists’ Club* 2 (13): 145–158.



- Balian E.V., Segers H., Lévêque C. & Martens K. 2008. An introduction to the freshwater animal diversity assessment (FADA) project. *Hydrobiologia* 595: 3–8. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-8259-7\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-8259-7_1)
- Baltanás A. 2001. *Candelacypris* n. gen. (Crustacea, Ostracoda): a new genus from Iberian saline lakes, with a redescription of *Eucypris aragonica* Brehm & Margalef, 1948. *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 101: 183–192.
- Baltanás A., Beroiz B. & López A. 1996. *Lista faunística y bibliográfica de los ostrácodos no-marinos (Crustacea, Ostracoda) de la Península Ibérica, Islas Baleares e Islas Canarias*. Listas de la flora y fauna de las aguas continentales de la península ibérica 12, Asociación Española de Limnología.
- Barclay M.H. 1968. Additions to the freshwater ostracod fauna of New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 2: 67–80.
- Bate R.H. 1970. A new species of *Hemicypris* (Ostracoda) from ancient beach sediments of Lake Rudolf, Kenya. *Palaeontology* 13 (2): 289–296.
- Bate R.H. 1972. Fossil and living *Hemicypris* (Ostracoda) from Lake Rudolf, Kenya. *Palaeontology* 15: 184–185.
- Bates M.R., Keen D.H., Whittaker J.E., Merry J.S. & Wenban-Smith F.F. 2002. Middle Pleistocene molluscan and ostracod faunas from Allhallows, Kent, UK. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 113: 223–236. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-7878\(02\)80026-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0016-7878(02)80026-8)
- Benson R.H. & Kaesler R.L. 1963. Recent marine and lagoonal ostracodes from the Estero de Tastiota region, Sonora, Mexico (northeastern Gulf of California). *The University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Arthropoda* 3: 1–34.
- Benson R.H. & McDonald H.C. 1963. Postglacial (Holocene) ostracodes from Lake Erie. *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions* 4: 1–26.
- Blake C.H. 1931. Two freshwater ostracods from North America. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College* 72 (7): 279–292.
- Bode S.N.S., Adolfsson S., Lamatsch D.K., Martins M.J.F., Schmit O., Vandekerckhove J., Mezquita F., Namiotko T., Rossetti G., Schön I., Butlin R.K. & Martens K. 2010. Exceptional cryptic diversity and multiple origins of parthenogenesis in a freshwater ostracod. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 54: 542–552. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2009.08.022>
- Brady G.S. 1870. Notes on Entomostraca taken chiefly in the Northumberland and Durham District (1869). *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland and Durham* 3 (1868–1870): 361–373.
- Brady G.S. 1886a. Notes on freshwater Entomostraca from South Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1886 (1): 82–93.
- Brady G.S. 1886b. Notes on Entomostraca collected by Mr. A. Haly in Ceylon. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology* 19 (114): 293–317.
- Brady G.S. & Norman A.M. 1889. A monograph of the marine and freshwater Ostracoda of the North Atlantic and of North-Western Europe. Section I. Podocopa. *The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society*, ser. 2, 4 (2): 63–270.
- Brehm V. 1932. Notizen zur Süßwasserfauna Guatemalas und Mexikos. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 99: 63–66.
- Brehm V. 1939. La fauna microscópica del Lago Petén, Guatemala. *Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas* 1: 173–203.
- Brehm V. 1953. *Candona dichtliae* nov. spec., eine neue Ostracodenspezies. *Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse* 90 (2): 21–22.



- Bronstein Z.S. 1928. Zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden des Kaukasus und Persiens. *Travaux de la station biologique du Caucase du Nord* 2 (2/3): 67–119.
- Bronstein Z.S. 1947. *Fauna of the USSR, Crustaceans Volume II, Number I, Fresh-water Ostracoda*. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Zoological Institute, Moscow. [In Russian.] (English translation: Oxonian Press Pvt, Ltd., New Delhi. Reprint published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia).
- Broodbakker N.W. 1982. The genus *Heterocypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. Part I. Taxonomic characters. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 52: 207–227.
- Broodbakker N.W. 1983a. The subfamily Candoninae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 53 (2): 287–326.
- Broodbakker N.W. 1983b. The genus *Strandesia* and other Cypricerini (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. Part I. Taxonomy. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 53 (2): 327–368.
- Broodbakker N.W. 1984. The genus *Tanycypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in the West Indies. Amsterdam Expeditions to the West Indian Islands, report 37. *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 54 (1): 15–24.
- Carbonnel G. 1969. *Les ostracodes du Miocène rhodanien: Systématique, biostratigraphie, écologique, paléobiologie*. Documents des laboratoires de géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Lyon 32 (1/2), Lyon.
- Chapman M.A. 1967. Ostracoda. In: Bayly I.A.E., Bishop J.A. & Hiscock I.D. (eds) *An Illustrated Key to the Genera of Crustacea of Australian Inland Waters*. Newsletter of the Australian Society for Limnology, special issue.
- Claus C. 1892. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasser-Ostracoden. I. Über den Körper- und Gliedmassenbau der Cypriden nebst Bemerkungen über einzelne innere Organe derselben. *Arbeiten aus dem zoologischen Institute der Universität Wien und der zoologischen Station in Triest* 10 (2): 147–216.
- Cohen A.S. 1986. Distribution and faunal associations of benthic invertebrates at Lake Turkana, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 141: 179–197. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00014214>
- Cohuo S., Hernández M.C., Pérez L. & Alcocer J. 2017a. *Candona alchichica* (Podocopida: Candonidae), a new ostracod species from saline, tropical Lake Alchichica, Mexico. *Journal of Limnology* 76: 68–84. <https://doi.org/10.4081/jlimnol.2016.1480>
- Cohuo S., Macario-González L., Pérez L. & Schwalb A. 2017b. Overview of Neotropical-Caribbean freshwater ostracode fauna (Crustacea, Ostracoda): identifying areas of endemism and assessing biogeographical affinities. *Hydrobiologia* 786: 5–21. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-016-2747-1>
- Colin J.-P. 1981. In: Colin J.-P. & Danielopol D.L. (eds) Sur la morphologie, la systématique, la biogéographie et l'évolution des Ostracodes Timiriaseviinae (Limnocytheridae). *Paléobiologie continentale* 11 (1980): 1–52.
- Crandall K.A. & Buhay J.E. 2008. Global diversity of crayfish (Astacidae, Cambaridae, and Parastacidae – Decapoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiologia* 595: 295–301. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-007-9120-3>
- Daday E. 1892. Über die Ostracoden der Umgebung von Budapest. *Termeszettajzi Füzetek* 15: 286–309.
- Daday E. 1898. *Mikroskopische Süßwasserthiere aus Ceylon*. *Termeszettajzi Füzetek* 21 (Supplement).
- Daday E. 1900. *A Magyarországi Kágylósrákok Magánrajza. Ostracoda Hungariae*. Kiadja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest.
- Daday E. 1905. Untersuchungen über die Süßwasser-Mikrofauna Paraguays. *Zoologica, Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie* 18 (44): 1–374.



- Daday E. 1910. Untersuchungen über die Süßwasser-Mikrofauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. *Zoologica, Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie* 23: 1–314.
- Danielopol D.L. 1969. *Microdarwinula* n. g. et quelques remarques sur la répartition de la famille Darwinulidae Br. et Norm. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Annales de Limnologie* 4 (2) (1968): 153–174.
- Danielopol D.L. 1971a. Définition de la tribu des Hartiellini nov. et remarques sur la poecilogynie de *Hartiella dudichi* (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae, Sphaeromicolinae). *Travaux de l'Institut de Spéologie 'Emile Racovitza'* 10: 189–207.
- Danielopol D.L. 1971b. Quelques remarques sur le peuplement ostracodologique des eaux douces souterraines d'Europe. *Bulletin du Centre de Recherches de Pau-SNPA* 5 (suppl.): 179–190.
- Danielopol D.L. 1973. Sur la morphologie des aesthetascs chez quelques ostracodes hypogés de la sous-famille des Candoninae (Cyprididae, Podocopida). *Annales de Spéléologie* 28: 233–245.
- Danielopol D.L. 1980. On the carapace shape of some European freshwater interstitial Candoninae (Ostracoda). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 93 (3): 743–756.
- Danielopol D.L. 1981. In: Colin J.-P. & Danielopol D.L. (eds) Sur la morphologie, la systématique, la biogéographie et l'évolution des Ostracodes Timiriaseviinae (Limnocytheridae). *Paléobiologie continentale* 11 (1980): 1–52.
- Danielopol D.L. 1982a. *Mixtacandona cottarellii* n. sp., un Ostracode interstitiel de Sardaigne. *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 8 (1981): 419–425.
- Danielopol D.L. 1982b. Nouvelles données sur les Candoninae (Ostracoda) hypogés de Roumanie et Yougoslavie. *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* 4e série, 4 (section A) (3/4): 369–396.
- Danielopol D.L. 1986. Ostracoda, part I: Stygobiont Ostracoda from inland subterranean waters. In: Botosaneanu L. (ed.) *Stygofauna Mundi: A Faunistic, Distributional, and Ecological Synthesis of the World Fauna Inhabiting Subterranean Waters*: 265–278. Brill Academic Publisher.
- Danielopol D.L. & Cvetkov L. 1979. Trois nouvelles espèces du genre *Mixtacandona* (Ostracoda, Cyprididae, Candoninae). *Hydrobiologia* 67 (3): 249–266. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00023181>
- Danielopol D.L. & Hart C.W. 1985. Notes on the center of origin and on the antiquity of the Sphaeromicolinae, with description of *Hobbsiella*, new genus (Ostracoda: Entocytheridae). *Stygologia* 1: 54–70.
- Danielopol D.L. & Hartmann G. 1986. Ostracoda. Part 1: Stygobiont Ostracoda from inland subterranean waters. In: Botosaneanu L. (ed.) *Stygofauna Mundi, a Faunistic, Distributional, and Ecological Synthesis of the World Fauna inhabiting Subterranean Waters*: 265–294. E.J. Brill / Dr. W. Backhuys, Leiden.
- Danielopol D.L. & McKenzie K.G. 1977. *Psychrodromus* gen. n. (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with redescription of the Cypridid genera *Prionocypris* and *Ilyodromus*. *Zoologica Scripta* 6 (4): 301–322.
- Danielopol D.L., Geiger W., Tölderer-Farmer M., Orellana C.P., Terrat M.-N. 1988. In search of Cypris and Cythere – A report of the evolutionary ecological project on limnic Ostracoda from the Mondsee (Austria). In: Hanai T., Ikeya N. & Ishizaki K. (eds) *Evolutionary Biology of Ostracoda – Its Fundamentals and Applications. Proceedings of the 9th International Symposium on Ostracoda*: 485–500. Shizuoka, Japan.
- Danielopol D.L., Namiotko T. & Meisch C. 2012. *Marmocandona* nov. gen. (Ostracoda, Candoninae), with comments on the contribution of stygobitic organisms to micropalaeontological studies. *Kölner Forum für Geologie und Paläontologie* 21: 13–16.



- Danielopol D.L., Namiotko T., von Grafenstein U., Fuhrmann R., Decrouy L., Gross M., Pichler M. & Picot L. 2015. The implementation of taxonomic harmonisation for Candoninae (Ostracoda, Cypridoidea): a heuristic solution for *Fabaeformiscandona tricatricosa* (Diebel and Pietrzeniuk). *Geo-Eco-Marina* 21: 111–158.
- Deb M. 1983. Brief descriptions of new species of Ostracoda: Crustacea from Maharashtra State (India). *Records of the Zoological Survey (India)* 81: 135–166.
- De Deckker P. 1974. *Australocypris*, a new ostracod genus from Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 22: 91–104.
- De Deckker P. 1979a. Comparative morphology and review of Australian Notodromadinae Kaufmann 1900 (Crustacea: Ostracoda). *Senckenbergiana biologica* 59 (1978) (5/6): 417–463.
- De Deckker P. 1979b. Ostracods from the Mound Springs area between Strangways and Curdimurka, South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 103 (6): 155–168.
- De Deckker P. 1981. Ostracoda from Australian inland waters – Notes on taxonomy and ecology. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 93 (1): 43–85.
- De Deckker P. & McKenzie K.G. 1981. Bennelongia, a new cypridid ostracod genus from Australasia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 105 (2): 53–58.
- Delorme L.D. 1968. Pleistocene freshwater Ostracoda from Yukon, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 46 (5): 859–876. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z68-123>
- Delorme L.D. 1970. Freshwater ostracodes of Canada. Part III. Family Candonidae. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 48 (5): 1099–1127. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z70-194>
- Delorme L.D. 1971. Freshwater ostracodes of Canada. Part V. Families Limnocytheridae, Loxoconchidae. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 49: 43–64. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z71-009>
- Devoto G. 1965. Lacustrine Pleistocene in the lower Liri Valley (Southern Latium). *Estratto da Geologica Romana* 4: 291–368.
- Díaz A.R. & Martens K. 2014. On *Argentocypris sara* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Ostracoda) from the Patagonian wetlands of Argentina. *Crustaceana* 87: 513–530. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003300>
- Diebel K. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1969. Ostracoden aus dem Mittelpleistozän von Süßenborn bei Weimar. *Paläontologische Abhandlungen, Abt. A* 3 (3/4): 463–488.
- Diebel K. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1975. Neue Ostracoden aus dem Pleistozän von Burgtonna (Bezirk Erfurt). *Tonnacypris* gen. n. und *Amplocypris tonnensis* sp. n. *Zeitschrift für geologische Wissenschaften* 3: 87–97.
- Diebel K. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1978. Die Ostrakodenfauna aus den jungpleistozänen (weichselkaltzeitlichen) Deckschichten von Burgtonna in Thüringen. *Quartärpaläontologie* 3: 207–221.
- Dobbin C.N. 1941. Fresh-water Ostracoda from Washington and other western localities. *University of Washington Publications in Biology* 4: 175–246.
- Dobbin Evenson C. 1969. Designation of lectotypes of fresh-water species described by Dobbin, 1941 (Ostracoda, Crustacea). In: Neale J.W. (ed.) *The Taxonomy, Morphology and Ecology of Recent Ostracoda*: 491–494. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.
- Eagar S.H. 1971. A checklist of the Ostracoda of New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 1: 53–64.
- Escrivà A., Smith R.J., Aguilar-Alberola J.A., Kamiya T., Karanovic I., Rueda J., Schornikov E.E. & Mesquita-Joanes F. 2012. Global distribution of *Fabaeformiscandona subacuta*: an exotic



- invasive Ostracoda on the Iberian Peninsula. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 32 (6): 949–961. <https://doi.org/10.1163/1937240X-00002096>
- Farkas H. 1958. Kágylósrákok - Ostracoda. *Fauna Hungariae – Magyarország Állatvilága* 39 (4. Kötet, 3. Füzet): 1–68.
- Ferguson Jr. E., Hutchinson G.E. & Goulden C.E. 1964. *Cypria petenensis*, a new name for the ostracod *Cypria pelagica* Brehm 1932. *Postilla, Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University* 80: 1–4.
- Fox H.M. 1962. On *Notodromas persica* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in Italy and in France. *Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Idrobiologia* 15: 169–173.
- Fox H.M. 1964. On the larval stages of cyprids and on *Siphlocandona* (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 142 (1): 165–176.
- Freels D. 1980. Limnische Ostrakoden aus dem Jungtertiär und Quartär der Türkei. *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B* 39: 1–169.
- Fuhrmann R. 2012. Atlas quartärer und rezenter Ostrakoden Mitteleuropas. *Altenburger Naturwissenschaftliche Forschungen* 15: 1–320.
- Fuhrmann R. & Goth K. 2011. Neue und weitere bemerkenswerte Ostrakoden aus dem Quartär Mitteldeutschlands. *Palaeontographica, Abt. A: Palaeozoology – Stratigraphy* 294: 95–201.
- Fuhrmann R. & Pietrzeniuk E. 1990. Die Aussage der Ostrakodenfauna zum Sedimentationsablauf im Interglazialbecken, zur klimatischen Entwicklung und zur stratigraphischen Stellung des Interglazials von Neumark-Nord (Geiseltal). In: Mania D., Thomae M., Litt T. & Weber T. (eds) *Neumark-Gröbern: Beiträge zur Jagd des mittelpaläolithischen Menschen* 43: 161–166.
- Fürstenberg S., Frenzel P., Peng P., Henkel K. & Wrozyńska C. 2015. Phenotypical variation in *Leucocytherella sinensis* Huang, 1982 (Ostracoda) – a proxy for palaeosalinity in Tibetan lakes. *Hydrobiologia* 751 (1): 55–72. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-014-2171-3>
- Furtos N.C. 1936a. On the Ostracoda from the cenotes of Yucatan and vicinity. *Publications of the Carnegie Institution of Washington* 457: 89–115.
- Furtos N.C. 1936b. Fresh-water Ostracoda from Florida and North Carolina. *The American Midland Naturalist* 17 (2): 491–522.
- Gauthier H. 1939. Contribution à l'étude de la faune dulçaquicole de la région du Tchad et particulièrement des branchiopodes et des ostracodes. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 1 (1): 110–244. (Ostracoda: 110–128, 189–244, figs 12–23).
- George S. & Martens K. 1993. In: George S., Martens K. & Nayar C.K.G. (eds) Two new species of freshwater Ostracoda of the genus *Parastenocypris* Hartmann, 1964 from Kerala, India. *Hydrobiologia* 254: 183–193. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00014112>
- George S. & Martens K. 2002. On a new species of *Potamocypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Chalakkudy River, Kerala (India), with a checklist of the *Potamocypris*-species of the world. *Zootaxa* 66: 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.66.1.1>
- Gonzalez Mozo M.E., Martens K. & Baltanás A. 1996. A taxonomic revision of European *Herpetocypris* (Brady and Norman, 1889 (Crustacea, Ostracoda)). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 66: 96–132.
- Griffiths H.I. 1995. European Quaternary freshwater Ostracoda: a biostratigraphic and palaeobiogeographic primer. *Scopelia* 34: 1–168.



- Griffiths H.I. & Mount J.A. 1993. Ostracods. In: Evans J.G., Limbrey S., Mate I. & Mount R. (eds) An environmental history of the Upper Kennet Valley, Wiltshire, for the last 10,000 years. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society* n. s. 59: 139–195.
- Griffiths H.I. & Evans J.G. 1995. An annotated check-list of British Pleistocene, Holocene and modern freshwater ostracods. *Journal of Micropalaeontology* 14: 59–65.
- Griffiths H.I., Schwalb A. & Stevens L.R. 2001. Environmental change in southwestern Iran: the Holocene ostracod fauna of Lake Mirabad. *The Holocene* 11 (6): 757–764. <https://doi.org/10.1191/09596830195771>
- Halse S.A. & McRae J.M. 2004. New genera and species of ‘giant’ ostracods (Crustacea: Cyprididae) from Australia. *Hydrobiologia* 524: 1–52. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:HYDR.0000036197.03776.46>
- Harding J.P. 1955. The Armstrong College Zoological Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert) 1935: Crustacea: Branchiopoda and Ostracoda. *Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science* 10: 58–68.
- Harshey D.K. & Victor R. 1983. On *Parastenocypris biswasi* (Deb, 1972) a freshwater ostracod (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from India. *Mitteilungen aus dem hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut* 80: 177–182.
- Hart C.W. 1962. A revision of the ostracods of the family Entocytheridae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 114 (3): 121–147.
- Hart D.G. & Hart C.W. 1974. *The Ostracod Family Entocytheridae*. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 18, Philadelphia.
- Hartmann G. 1964. Asiatische Ostracoden, systematische und zoogeographische Untersuchungen. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie* 3: 1–155.
- Hartmann G. & Petersen H. 1985. Homonyms of recent and fossil Ostracoda (Crustacea) and the introduction of three new names. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut* 82: 263–267.
- Hartmann G. & Puri H.S. 1974. Summary of neontological and paleontological classification of Ostracoda. *Mitteilungen des Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museums und Instituts* 70: 7–73.
- Hartwig W. 1999. *Candona euplectella* (Robertson 1880) bildet eine selbständige Gattung. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 22 (592): 309–311.
- Henderson P.A. 1990. Freshwater ostracods. In: Kermack D.M. & Barnes R.S.K. (eds) *Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series)* No. 43. Universal Book Services/Dr W. Backhuys, Oegstgeest, The Netherlands.
- Henry M. 1923. A monograph of the freshwater Entomostraca of New South Wales. Part 3: Ostracoda. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 48: 267–286.
- Herbst H.V. 1951. *Isocypris quadrisetosa* Rome (Crustacea, Ostracoda) aus der Eider. Anhang: *Isocypris laskaradisi* n. sp. von der Insel Milos. *Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Bremen* 32 (3): 403–414.
- Higuti J. & Martens K. 2012a. On a new cypridopsine genus (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Cyprididae) from the Upper Paraná River Floodplain (Brazil). *Zootaxa* 3391: 23–38.
- Higuti J. & Martens K. 2012b. Description of a new genus and species of Candonopsini (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Candoninae) from the alluvial valley of the Upper Paraná River (Brazil, South America). *European Journal of Taxonomy* 33: 1–31. <https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2012.33>
- Hirschmann N. 1912. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ostrakodenfauna des Finnischen Meerbusens. Zweite Mitteilung. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 36 (2): 1–68.



- Hobbs H.H. 1966. An illustrated key to the species of the genus *Ankylocythere* with a description of a new species from Louisiana (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae). *Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences* 29: 67–75.
- Hobbs H.H. & Hart C.W. Jr. 1966. On the entocytherid ostracod genera *Ascetocythere*, *Plectocythere*, *Phymocythere* (gen. nov.), and *Cymocythere*, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 118 (2): 35–61.
- Hobbs H.H. & Hobbs H.H. III 1970. New entocytherid ostracods with a key to the genera of the subfamily Entocytherinae. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 47: 1–19.
- Hobbs H.H. & Peters D.J. 1977. The entocytherid ostracods of North Carolina. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 247: 1–73.
- Hobbs H.H. Jr. & Peters D.J. 1978. A substitute name for the homonym *Aphelocythere* Hobbs and Peters (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 91 (4): 1037.
- Hoff C.C. 1942. *The Ostracods of Illinois: their Biology and Ecology*. Illinois Biological Monographs 19 (1–2), Urbana, Illinois.
- Hollwedel W. & Scharf B.W. 1996. Zur Verbreitung der Cladoceren und Ostracoden (Crustacea) in Gewässern des Müritz-Nationalparks (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern). *Braunschweiger Naturkundliche Schriften* 5 (1): 91–104.
- Horne D.J., Jocque M., Brendonck L. & Martens K. 2011. On *Potamocypris compressa* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from temporary rock pools in Utah, USA, with notes on the taxonomic harmonisation of North American and European ostracod faunas. *Zootaxa* 2793: 35–46.
- Janz H., Jellinek T. & Hamedani A. 2001. Holozäne Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus dem Iran. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 81: 181–205.
- Jones T.R. 1857. *A monograph of the Tertiary Entomostraca of England*. Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society 9, Palaeontographical Society, London. <https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.46366>
- Karanovic I. 1999. On *Pseudocypridopsis* n. gen., with a redescription of *Pseudocypridopsis clathrata* (Klie, 1936) and a first description of the male (Ostracoda, Cypridopsinae). *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam* 17: 1–6.
- Karanovic I. 2004. Towards a revision of Candoninae (Crustacea: Ostracoda): on the genus *Candonopsis* Vávra, with descriptions of new taxa. *Subterranean Biology* 2: 91–108.
- Karanovic I. 2005. On the genus *Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882 (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Candoninae), with description of two new species. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 3: 375–406. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1477200005001738>
- Karanovic I. 2006. Recent Candoninae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of North America. *Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement* 71: 1–75. <https://doi.org/10.18195/issn.0313-122x.71.2006.001-075>
- Karanovic I. 2007. Candoninae (Ostracoda) from the Pilbara region in Western Australia. *Crustaceana Monographs* 7: 1–433. Brill, Leiden, Boston. <https://doi.org/10.1163/ej.9789004156937.i-434>
- Karanovic I. 2008. Three interesting Cyprididae (Ostracoda) from Western Australia. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 24: 267–287.
- Karanovic I. 2009. Four new species of *Gomphodella* De Deckker, with a phylogenetic analysis and a key to the living representatives of the subfamily Timiriaseviinae (Ostracoda). *Crustaceana* 82 (9): 1133–1176. <https://doi.org/10.1163/156854009X452731>
- Karanovic I. 2011. On the recent Cyclocypridinae (Podocopida, Candonidae) with description of two new genera and one new species. *Zootaxa* 2820: 1–61.



- Karanovic I. 2012. *Recent Freshwater Ostracods of the World, Crustacea, Ostracoda, Podocopida*. Springer, Heidelberg/Dordrecht/London/New York.
- Karanovic I. & Datry T. 2009. Overview of Candoninae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of South America and the West Indies, with the description of two new species and one new genus. *Zootaxa* 2267: 1–25.
- Karanovic I. & Marmonier P. 2002. On the genus *Candonopsis* (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Candoninae) in Australia, with a key to the world recent species. *Annales de Limnologie* 38: 199–240.
- Karanovic I. & Pesce G.L. 2000. *Martenscypridopsis* a new ostracod genus (Crustacea : Ostracoda) from African inland waters. *International Journal of Limnology* 36 (3): 149–155.  
<https://doi.org/10.1051/limn/2000012>
- Karanovic I. & Sitnikova T.Y. 2017. Morphological and molecular diversity of Lake Baikal candonid ostracods, with description of a new genus. *ZooKeys* 684: 19–56.  
<https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.684.13249>
- Kaufmann A. 1896. Die schweizerischen Cytheriden und ihre nächsten Verwandten. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève* 4 (2): 313–384.
- Kaufmann A. 1900. Cypriden und Darwinuliden der Schweiz. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 8: 209–423.
- Kempf E.K. 1980a. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 1. Index A. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 35: 1–188.
- Kempf E.K. 1980b. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 2. Index B. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 36: 1–180.
- Kempf E.K. 1980c. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 3. Index C. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 37: 1–204.
- Kempf E.K. 1980d. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 4. Bibliography A. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 38: 1–186.
- Kempf E.K. 1997a. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 6. Index A, Supplement 1. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 109: 1–142.
- Kempf E.K. 1997b. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 7. Index B, Supplement 1. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 110: 1–134.
- Kempf E.K. 1997c. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. 8. Index C, Supplement 1. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 111: 1–152.
- Kempf E.K. 1997d. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda. Bibliography C. *Sonderveröffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universität zu Köln* 112: 1–150.
- Kempf E.K. 2006. *Fossil and Living Ostracoda of the World. Index and Bibliography of Nonmarine Ostracoda 16, Index D: Recent Nonmarine Ostracoda of the World*. CD-ROM Edition, Cologne, Germany (published by the author).
- Kempf E.K. 2015. Substitutional names and new combinations for taxa of Ostracoda (Arthropoda: Crustacea). *Munis Entomology & Zoology* 10 (2): 506–517.
- Keyser D. 1976. Ostracoden aus den Mangrovegebieten von Südwest-Florida (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Podocopa). *Abhandlungen und Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins Hamburg, Neue Folge* 18–19 (1975–1976): 255–290.
- Klie W. 1929. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden der südlichen und westlichen Ostsee, der festländischen Nordseeküste und der Insel Helgoland. *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie* 134 (2/3): 270–306.



- Klie W. 1930. Ostracoden aus dem paraguayischen Teile des Gran-Chaco. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 22: 221–258.
- Klie W. 1932. Die Ostracoden der deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplementband* 11: 447–502.
- Klie W. 1933. Die Ostracoden der Rift-Tal-Seen in Kenia. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie* 29: 1–14.
- Klie W. 1935. Die Fischereigründe vor Alexandrien. V. – Ostracoda. *Notes and Memoirs of the Fisheries Research Directorate* 12: 1–10.
- Klie W. 1938a. *Ostracoda, Muschelkrebse. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise. 34. Teil, Krebstiere oder Crustacea.* Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena.
- Klie W. 1938b. Ostracoden aus dem Grundwasser der oberrheinischen Tiefebene. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 7: 1–28.
- Klie W. 1938c. Ostracoden aus Formosa. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 8 (2): 21–33.
- Klie W. 1939a. Ostracoden aus dem Kenia-Gebiet, vornehmlich von dessen Hochgebirgen. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie* 39 (1–2): 99–161.
- Klie W. 1939b. Zur Kenntnis von *Cypris balnearia* Moniez (Ostracoda). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 126 (11–12): 298–302.
- Klie W. 1939c. Süßwassostracoden aus Nordostbrasilien: 2. Die Gattung *Chlamydotheca*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 128 (5–6): 152–159.
- Klie W. 1940. Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus Nordostbrasilien. 6: Cyprinae mit geißelförmiger Furka. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 130 (3/4): 59–73.
- Klugh A.B. 1923. A new *Cyclocypris* from Eastern Canada. *Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute* 14: 337–342.
- Koenders A., Martens K., Halse S. & Schön I. 2012. Cryptic species of the *Eucypris virens* species complex (Ostracoda, Crustacea) from Europe have invaded Western Australia. *Biological Invasions* 14: 2187–2201. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-012-0224-y>
- Kovalenko A.L. 1976. *Sovremennye Ostrakody Basseyna Dnestra (Recent Ostracoda from the Basin of the River Dnestr)*, Kishinev.
- Kovalenko A.L. 1987. *Bentocypris* – novyi rod nadsemeystva Cypridacea (Crustacea, Ostracoda) (A new genus of the superfamily Cypridacea (Crustacea, Ostracoda). [In Russian]. In: Nevesskaya L.A. (ed.) *Stratigrafiya Verkhnego Fanerozoia Moldavii (Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov)*: 99–105. Shtiintsa, Kishinev.
- Krstić N. 1977. The ostracod genus *Tyrrhenocythere*. In: Löffler H. & D.L. Danielopol (eds) *Aspects of ecology and zoogeography of Recent and fossil Ostracoda*: 395–405. The Hague.
- Krstić N. 1979. The Pliocene Ostracodes of Metohija, 4. Upper Pliocene of the locality Cabrat (Davovica): II. Other species of the genus *Candona*. *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, Belgrade série A* 34: 169–178. [In Serbian.]
- Krstić N. 1981. Quaternary of Orlovacha near Mol. *Comptes rendus des séances de la Société Serbe de Géologie* 1980: 87–90. [In Serbian.]
- Krstić N. 2006. Pliocene ostracodes of the Paludinian beds in Pannonian Plain, Serbian Part. *Herald of the Nature History Museum, Belgrade, Special Publication*: 1–409.



- Külköylüoğlu O. & Vinyard G.L. 2000. Distribution and ecology of freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected from springs of Nevada, Idaho, and Oregon: a preliminary report. *Western North American Naturalist* 60: 291–303.
- Lindroth S. 1953. Taxonomic and geographical studies of the ostracod fauna in the inland waters of East Africa. *Zoologiska Bidrag från Uppsala* 30 (1952): 43–156.
- Löffler H. 1961. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der iranischen Binnengewässer 2: Regional-limnologische Studie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Crustaceenfauna. *Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie* 46 (3): 309–406.
- Löffler H. 1963a. Zur Ostrakoden- und Copepodenfauna Ekuadors (mit Beschreibung 6 neuer Arten und 3 neuer Unterarten). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 59 (2): 196–234.
- Löffler H. 1963b. Beiträge zur Fauna Austriaca. I. Die Ostrakodenfauna Österreichs. *Sitzungsberichte der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abt. I* 172 (3–5): 193–211.
- Löffler H. 1967. Ostracoda. In: Illies J. (ed.) *Limnofauna Europaea*: 162–172. Stuttgart.
- Lowndes A.G. 1931. Some rare and little-known British fresh-water ostracods. *Report of the Marlborough College Natural History Society* 79 (1930): 82–112.
- Lowndes A.G. 1932. Report on the Ostracoda. Mr. Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian fresh waters (Dr. Hugh Scott's Expedition). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1932 (3): 677–708.
- Lilljeborg W. 1853. *De Crustaceis ex ordinibus tribus: Cladocera, Ostracoda et Copepoda, in Scania occurrentibus*. Lund.
- Lüttig G. 1962. Zoologische und paläontologische Ostracoden-Systematik. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 36: 154–184. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02987899>
- Maddocks R.F. 1992. Anchialine Cyprididae (Ostracoda) from the Galápagos Islands, with a review of the subfamily Paracypridinae. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London* 104: 1–29.
- Malz H. 1973. *Rudjakoviella* Triebel (†), nom. nov., replaces *Xenocypris* Triebel, 1962 (Ostracoda). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 53 (6): 543.
- Mandelstam M.I. 1962. In: Mandelstam M.I., Markova L.P., Rosyjeva T.R. & Stepanaitys N.E. (eds) *Ostracoda from Pliocene and Postpliocene deposits of Turkmenistan*. Ashkhabad: 1–288. Ashkhabad. [In Russian.]
- Margalef R. 1946. Algunos ostrácodos de las aguas continentales del NE de España. *Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada* 2: 35–47.
- Margalef R. 1948. Estudios sobre la vida en las aguas continentales de la región endorreica Manchega. *Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada* 4 (1947): 5–51.
- Margalef R. 1953. Los crustáceos de las aguas continentales Ibéricas. *Biología de las Aguas Continentales* 10: 1–243.
- Marmonier P. & Ward J. 1990. Superficial and interstitial Ostracoda of the South Platte River (Colorado, U.S.A.) – Systematics and biogeography. *Stygologia* 5 (4): 225–239.
- Marmonier P., Meisch C. & Danielopol D.L. 1989. A review of the genus *Cavernocypris* Hartmann (Ostracoda, Cypridopsinae): systematics, ecology and biogeography. *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 89: 221–278.



- Martens K. 1982. On a small collection of freshwater ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Somalia, with a description of two new species. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano* n.s. 17 (5) (Supplemento): 149–170.
- Martens K. 1984. Annotated checklist of non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from African inland waters. *Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrika Tervuren-België, Zoologische Dokumentatie* 20: 1–51.
- Martens K. 1985. *Tanganyikacypridopsis* gen. n. (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Lake Tanganyika. *Zoologica Scripta* 14 (3): 221–230.
- Martens K. 1986. Taxonomic revision of the subfamily Megalocypridinae Rome, 1965 (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Verhandelingen van de Koninklijke Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schone Kunsten van België, Klasse der Wetenschappen* 174: 1–79.
- Martens K. 1989. On the systematic position of the *Eucypris clavata*-group, with a description of *Trajancypris* gen. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplement* 83: 227–251.
- Martens K. 1990a. Revision of African *Limnocythere* s.s. Brady, 1867 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with special reference to the Rift Valley Lakes: morphology, taxonomy, evolution and (palaeo-)ecology. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie, Supplemente* 83 (4): 453–524.
- Martens K. 1990b. Taxonomic revision of African Cypridini. Part I: the genera *Cypris* O.F. Müller, *Pseudocypris* Daday and *Globocypris* Klie (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique* 60: 127–172.
- Martens K. 1991. On a small collection of non-marine ostracods from Mongolia, with the description of a new species (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Miscellanea Zoologica Hungarica* 6: 53–60.
- Martens K. 1992a. Taxonomic revision of African Cypridini. Part 2. Description of *Ramotha* gen. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Annals of the South African Museum* 102 (2): 91–130.
- Martens K. 1992b. A reassessment of *Paralimnocythere* Carbonnel, 1965 (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Limnocytherinae), with a description of a new genus and two new species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 62: 125–158.
- Martens K. 1993. The ostracod fauna of the old Lake Hula (Israel). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 19: 67–75.
- Martens K. 1994. Ostracod speciation in ancient lakes: a review. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie – Beiheft Ergebnisse der Limnologie* 44: 203–222.
- Martens K. 1996. On *Korannacythere* gen. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda), a new genus of temporary pool limnocytherids from southern Africa, with the description of three new species and a generic reassessment of the Limnocytherinae. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 66: 51–72.
- Martens K. 1997. Two new crenobiont ostracod genera (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Herpetocypridinae) from Africa and Asia Minor, with the description of a new species from dolomitic springs in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 93: 542–554.
- Martens K. 2001a. Taxonomy of the Herpetocypridinae (Ostracoda, Cyprididae). *Crustaceana* 74: 295–308.
- Martens K. 2001b. Ostracoda. In: Day J.A., de Moor I.J., Stewart B.A. & Louw A.E. (eds) *Guides to the Freshwater Invertebrates of Southern Africa 3 Crustacea II*: 9–77. Pretoria.



- Martens K. & Behen F. 1994. A checklist of the Recent non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from the inland waters of South America and adjacent islands. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 22: 1–82.
- Martens K. & Coomans A. 1990. Phylogeny and historical biogeography of the Megalocypridinae Rome, 1965; with an updated checklist of the subfamily. In: Whatley R. & Maybury C. (eds) *Proceedings of the 10th Symposium on Ostracoda, Aberystwyth, Wales*: 545–556. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Martens K. & Dumont H. 1984. The ostracod fauna (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of lake Donk (Flanders): A comparison between two surveys 20 years apart. *Biologisch Jaarboek Dodona* 52: 95–111.
- Martens K., De Deckker P. & Rossetti G. 2004. On a new terrestrial genus and species of Scottiinae (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Australia, with a discussion on the phylogeny and the zoogeography of the subfamily. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 243: 21–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcz.2004.05.001>
- Martens K. & Rossetti G. 1997. On two new species of *Darwinula* Brady & Robertson, 1885 (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from South African dolomitic springs. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 67: 57–66.
- Martens K. & Savatnalinton S. 2011. A subjective checklist of the Recent, free-living, non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea). *Zootaxa* 2855: 1–79.
- Martens K. & Toguebaye B.S. 1985. On the presence of *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby, 1840 (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in Africa, with notes on the distribution of this species. *Annales de la Société royale zoologique de Belgique* 115 (2): 147–153.
- Martens K. & Wouters K. 1985. On *Hemicypris dentatomarginata* (Baird). *Stereo-Atlas of Ostracod Shells* 12 (23): 127–134.
- Martens K., Meisch C. & Marmonier P. 1991. On *Klieopsis* n. gen., with a redescription of *Cypridopsis horai* Klie, 1927 (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 61: 55–64.
- Martens K., Davies B.R., Baxter A.J. & Meadows M.E. 1996. A contribution to the taxonomy and ecology of the Ostracoda (Crustacea) from Verlorenvlei (Western Cape, South Africa). *South African Journal of Zoology* 31 (1): 23–36.
- Martens K., Würdig N. & Behen F. 1998. Maxillopoda. Non-marine Ostracoda. In: Young P.S. (ed.) *Catalogue of Crustacea of Brazil*: 45–65. Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro.
- Martens K., Schwartz S.S., Meisch C. & Blaustein L. 2002. Non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Mount Carmel (Israel), with taxonomic notes on Eucypridinae and circum-mediterranean *Heterocypris*. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 48: 53–70.
- Martens K., Schön I., Meisch C. & Horne D.J. 2008. Global diversity of ostracods (Ostracoda, Crustacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiologia* 595: 185–193. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-007-9245-4>
- Masi L. 1906. Contributo alla sistematica delle Ilyocyprinae. *Bollettino della Società Zoologica Italiana* seria 2, 7 (4–6): 133–146; (7–9): 249–268; 8 (1–3): 55–57.
- Matzke-Karasz R., Nagler C. & Hofmann S. 2014. The ostracod springtail – camera recordings of a previously undescribed high-speed escape jump in the genus *Tanycypris* (Ostracoda, Cypridoidea). *Crustaceana* 87: 1072–1094. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003343>
- Mazepova G.F. 1990. *Rakushkovye rachki (Ostracoda) Baykala*. Sibirskogo Otdelenija Akademii Nauk SSSR, Novosibirsk. [In Russian].
- Mazzini I., Gliozzi E., Koci R., Soulie-Märsche I., Zanchetta G., Baneschi I., Sadori L., Giardini M., Van Welden A. & Bushati S. 2015. Historical evolution and Middle to Late Holocene environmental changes



- in Lake Shkodra (Albania): New evidence from micropaleontological analysis. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 419: 47–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2014.08.012>
- Mazzini I., Marrone F., Arculeo M. & Rossetti G. 2017. Revision of Recent and fossil *Mixtacandona* Klie 1938 (Ostracoda, Candonidae) from Italy, with a description of a new species. *Zootaxa* 4221: 323–340. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4221.3.3>
- McKenzie K.G. 1966a. Freshwater Ostracoda from North-Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 17 (2): 259–279.
- McKenzie K.G. 1966b. *Mytilocypris*, a new ostracode genus from Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 100: 27–30.
- McKenzie K.G. 1970. Synonymy of *Cypris monstifica* Norman, 1862, and *Ilyocypris ambigua* Lowndes, 1931 (Ostracoda, Metacopina). *Crustaceana* 18: 109–110.
- McKenzie K.G. 1971. Species list of South African freshwater Ostracoda with an appendix listing museum collections and some further determinations. *Annals of the South African Museum* 57: 157–213.
- McKenzie K.G. 1972. *Check List of Ostracoda recorded from the Indian Subcontinent and Ceylon (1840-1971)*. I–III. Melbourne.
- McKenzie G.K. 1977. Illustrated generic key to South African continental Ostracoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 74 (3): 45–103.
- McKenzie K.G. 1980. A new subfamily from Gorong, Seram, Moluccas, with the description of *Renaudocypris* new genus (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* série 4: 2 (section A: 2): 507–5015.
- McKenzie K.G. 1982a. Homoeomorphy: Persistent joker in the taxonomic pack, with the description of *Bradleyocypris* gen. nov. In: Bate R.H., Robinson E. & Sheppard L.M. (eds) *Fossil and Recent Ostracods*: 407–438, Ellis Horwood.
- McKenzie K.G. 1982b. Description of a new cypridopsine genus (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Campbell Island, with a key to the Cypridopsinae. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 95 (4): 766–771.
- McKenzie K.G. 1986. A comparative study of collections from the S.W. Pacific (Saipan to Tonga), with the descriptions of *Gambiella caudata* (Brady, 1890) and a new species of *Pterobairdia* (Ostracoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 5: 91–108. <https://doi.org/10.1144/jm.5.1.91>
- McKenzie K.G. & Pollard D.A. 1966. Ostracodes in the diets of fish from Lake Modewarre, near Geelong, Victoria. *Newsletter of the Australian Society for Limnology* 6: 14–17.
- Medici M.C., Ceci M.E. & Gliozzi E. 2011. Early Pliocene brackish and freshwater Ostracoda from the Valdelsa Basin (Tuscany, Central Italy). *Revista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 117 (3): 473–500.
- Meisch C. 1984. Revision of the Recent Western Europe species of genus *Potamocypris*. Part I: species with short swimming setae on the second antennae. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 3: 1–55.
- Meisch C. 1985. Revision of the Recent West European species of the genus *Potamocypris*. Part II: species with long swimming setae on the second antennae. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 6: 1–95.
- Meisch C. 1993. *Heterocypris reptans* (Kaufmann, 1900), a rare freshwater ostracod new to France (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 94: 209–218.



- Meisch C. 1996. Contribution to the taxonomy of *Pseudocandona* and four related genera, with the description of *Schellencandona* nov. gen., a list of the Candoninae genera, and a key to the European genera of the subfamily (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de la Société des naturalistes luxembourgeois* 97: 211–237.
- Meisch C. 2000. Freshwater Ostracoda of Western and Central Europe. In: Schwoerbel J. & Zwick P. (eds) *Süßwasserfauna von Mitteleuropa* 8/3. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg, Berlin.
- Meisch C. & Broodbakker N. W. 1990. On Freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected on the Canary Islands. *Beaufortia* 41 (21): 151–157.
- Meisch C. & Broodbakker N.W. 1993. Freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected by Prof. J.H. Stock on the Canary and Cabo Verde Islands. With an annotated checklist of the freshwater Ostracoda of the Azores, Madeira, the Canary, the Selvagens and Cape Verde Islands. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 19: 3–47.
- Meisch C. & Forró L. 1998. Checklist of Recent Ostracoda (Crustacea) from Hungary. *Miscellanea Zoologica Hungarica* 11 (1997): 33–48.
- Meisch C., Wouters K. & Martens K. 1990. Liste annotée des Ostracodes actuels non-marins trouvés en France (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 15: 1–62.
- Meisch C., Mary-Sasal N., Colin J.-P. & Wouters K. 2007. Freshwater Ostracoda (Crustacea) collected from the islands of Futuna and Wallis, Pacific Ocean, with a checklist of the nonmarine Ostracoda of the Pacific Islands. *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois* 108: 89–103.
- Mestre A., Monrós J.S. & Mesquita-Joanes F. 2014. A review of the Entocytheridae (Ostracoda) of the world: updated bibliographic and species checklists and global georeferenced database, with insights into host specificity and latitudinal patterns of species richness. *Crustaceana* 87: 923–951. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003337>
- Mischke S., Sun Z., Herzschuh U., Qiao Z. & Sun N. 2010. An ostracod-inferred large Middle Pleistocene freshwater lake in the presently hyper-arid Qaidam Basin (NW China). *Quaternary International* 218: 74–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quaint.2009.03.002>
- Müller G.W. 1898. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in Madagaskar und Ost-Afrika 1889–1895 von Dr. A. Voeltzkow: Die Ostracoden. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 21 (2): 255–296.
- Müller G.W. 1900. Deutschlands Süßwasser-Ostracoden. *Zoologica, Original-Abhandlungen dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie* 12: 1–112.
- Müller G.W. 1901. *Stenocyprina* nov. gen. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 24: 571–572.
- Müller G.W. 1903. Hamburgische Elb-Untersuchung. 3. Ostracoden. *Mitteilungen aus dem naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg* 19: 163–167.
- Müller G.W. 1912. Crustacea. Ostracoda. In: Schulze F.E. (ed.) *Das Tierreich* 31: 1–434. Reprinted 1966 by J. Cramer, Weinheim.
- Müller O.F. 1776. *Zoologiae danicae Prodomus, seu Animalium daniae et norvegiae indigenarum Characteres, Nomina, et Synonyma imprimis popularium*. I–XXXXII: 1–282.
- Müller O.F. 1785. *Entomostraca seu Insecta testacea, quae in Aquis Daniae et Norvegiae reperit, descripsit et Iconibus illustravit*. Lipsiae et Havniae (Leipzig and Copenhagen).



- Nagler C., Geist J. & Matzke-Karasz R. 2014. Revision of the genus *Tanycypris* (Ostracoda, Cypricerinae) with the description of *Tanycypris alfonsi* n. sp. and an identification key to the genus. *Zootaxa* 3821 (4): 401–424. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3821.4.1>
- Namiotko T. & Danielopol D.L. 2002. Morphology and phylogenetic affinities of *Cryptocandona brehmi* (Klie, 1934) (Ostracoda, Podocopida). *Crustaceana* 74: 1349–1363.
- Namiotko T., Danielopol D.L., Pichler M. & von Grafenstein U. 2009. Occurrence of an arctic ostracod species, *Fabaeformiscandona harmsworthi* (Scott, 1899) (Ostracoda, Candonidae) in late glacial sediments of Lake Mondsee (Austria). *Crustaceana* 82 (9): 1209–1212. <https://doi.org/10.1163/156854009X454612>
- Namiotko T., Danielopol D.L., Belmecheri S., Gross M. & von Grafenstein U. 2012. On the Leptocytheridae ostracods of the long-lived Lake Ohrid: A reappraisal of their taxonomic assignment and biogeographic origin. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 97: 356–374. <https://doi.org/10.1002/iroh.201211496>
- Namiotko T., Danielopol D.L., Meisch C., Gross M. & Mori N. 2014. Redefinition of the genus *Typhlocypris* Vejdovský, 1882 (Ostracoda, Candonidae). *Crustaceana* 87: 952–984. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003338>
- Neale J.W. 1977. Ostracods from the rice fields of Sri Lanka (Ceylon). In: Löffler H. & Danielopol D.L. (eds) *Aspects of the Ecology and Zoogeography of Recent and Fossil Ostracoda*. Sixth International Ostracod Symposium, Salfelden, Austria: 271–283. Dr. W. Junk, The Hague.
- Negadaev-Nikonov K.N. 1967. Morphologie sowie paläobiologische und biostratigraphische Bedeutung Quartärer *Limnocythere*-Arten (Ostracoda, Arthropoda). *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Moldavskoy SSR* (4: Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiya): 34–44. [In Russian.]
- Negadaev-Nikonov K.N. 1968. On the phylogenetical development of species of the genus *Limnocythere*. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Moldavskoy SSR seriya Biologicheskikh i Khimicheskikh Nauk* 3: 3–9. [In Russian.]
- Norman A.M. & Brady G.S. 1909. The Crustacea of Northumberland and Durham. *Transactions of the Newcastle Natural History Society* 3: 252–417.
- Okubo I. 1974. Freshwater Ostracoda from Japan – 10: *Chrissia vittata* sp. nov. from Japan (Ostracoda, Cyprididae). *Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology* 10: 1–9.
- Okubo I. 2004. *Nihon tansui san kaimijinko rui ni tsuite*. Kabushikigaisha Sanmon Insatsusho, Okayama: 1–72. [On Japanese freshwater ostracods, in Japanese, privately published.]
- Ornellas L.P. & Würdig N.L. 1983. *Cyprideis salebrosa hartmanni* (Ramirez, 1967), a new subspecies from Brasil and Argentina. *Pesquisas* 15: 94–112.
- Pérez L., Lorenschat J., Brenner M., Scharf B. & Schwalb A. 2010. Extant freshwater ostracodes (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Lago Petén Itzá, Guatemala. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 58: 871–895. <https://doi.org/10.15517/rbt.v58i2.5252>
- Peters D.J. & Pugh J.E. 1999. On the entocytherid ostracods of the Brazos River basin and adjacent coastal region of Texas. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 112: 338–351.
- Petkovski T.K. 1964. Bemerkenswerte Entomostraken aus Jugoslawien. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium* 9 (7): 147–182.
- Petkovski T.K. 1976. Zwei neue und eine seltene Ostracoden-Art der Gattung *Cypria* Zenker aus Jugoslawien. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium* 14 (7): 173–192.



- Petkovski T. & Meisch C. 1996. Species of the genus *Stenocypris* Sars, 1889 from the rice-fields of Macedonia (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 23: 57–85.
- Petkovski T., Scharf B. & Keyser D. 2000. New and little known ostracods of the genus *Heterocypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from the Balkan Peninsula. *Limnologica* 30: 45–57.  
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511\(00\)80042-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511(00)80042-0)
- Petkovski T., Scharf B. & Keyser D. 2002. New and little known species of the genus *Candona* (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Macedonia and other Balkan areas. *Limnologica* 32: 114–130.  
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511\(02\)80003-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0075-9511(02)80003-2)
- Petkovski T.K., Scharf B. & Keyser D. 2016. *Arctocypris fuhrmanni*, n. gen., n. sp. (Crustacea, Ostracoda, Eucypridinae) from Spitsbergen (Norway). *Zootaxa* 4066 (2): 152–160.  
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4066.2.3>
- Pieri V., Martens M., Meisch C. & Rossetti G. 2015. An annotated checklist of the Recent non-marine ostracods (Ostracoda: Crustacea) from Italy. *Zootaxa* 3919 (2): 271–305.  
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3919.2.3>
- Pinto I.D. & Sanguinetti Y.T. 1962. A complete revision of the genera *Bisulcocypris* and *Theriosynoecum* (Ostracoda) with the world geographical and stratigraphical distribution (including *Metacypris*, *Elpidium*, *Gomphocythere* and *Cytheridella*). *Publicação especial, Escola de Geologia, Universidade do Rio Grande do Sul* 4: 1–165.
- Purper I. & Würdig-Maciél 1974. Occurrence of *Heterocypris incongruens* (Ramdohr), 1808 – Ostracoda – in Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Discussion on the allied genera: *Cyprinotus*, *Hemicypris*, *Homocypris* and *Eucypris*. *Pesquisas* 3: 69–91.
- Rasouli H., Scharf B., Meisch C. & Aygen C. 2016. An updated checklist of the Recent non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Iran, with a redescription of *Eucypris mareotica* (Fischer, 1855). *Zootaxa* 4154 (3): 273–292. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4154.3.3>
- Remy P. 1948. Description de *Sphaeromicola cebennica* n. sp., Ostracode Cythérade commensal de l'Isopode Cirolanide cavernicole *Sphaeromides raymondi* Dollfus. *Bulletin mensuel de la Société linnéenne de Lyon* 17 (7): 129–132.
- Roessler E.W. 1990. Estudios sobre los ostrácodos de agua dulce en Colombia – 6. Parte 4: Estudio taxonómico del grupo '*Strandesia psittacea psittacea* (Sars, 1901)'. *Caldasia* 16 (77): 215–230.
- Rome D.R. 1962. *Ostracodes*. Exploration hydrobiologique du Lac Tanganika (1946–1947). Résultats scientifiques 3 (8), Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique, Bruxelles.
- Rome D.R. 1965. Crustacea: Ostracoda. In: Hanström B., Brinck P. & Rudebeck G. (eds) *South African Animal Life. Results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950–1951* 11: 9–58.
- Rossetti G. & Martens K. 1998. Taxonomic revision of the Recent and Holocene representatives of the Family Darwinulidae (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with a redescription of three new genera. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 68: 55–110.
- Sandberg P.A. 1964. The ostracod genus *Cyprideis* in the Americas. *Acta Universitatis Stockholmiensis, Stockholm Contributions in Geology* 12: 1–178.
- Sandberg P.A. & Plusquellec P.L. 1974. Notes on the anatomy and passive dispersal of *Cyprideis* (Cytheracea, Ostracoda). *Geoscience and Man* 6: 1–26.
- Sars G.O. 1866. *Oversigt af Norges marine Ostracoder*. Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1865, Christiania.



- Sars G.O. 1890. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer, med foreløbige Bemaerkninger over de nye eller mindre bekjendte Arter: 2 (Branchipoda, Ostracoda, Cirripedia). *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-selskabet i Christiania* 1890: 1–80.
- Sars G.O. 1894. Contributions to the knowledge of the fresh-water Entomostraca of New Zealand as shown by artificial hatching from dried mud. *Skrifter I Videnskabs-Selskabet, I. Mathematisk-Naturvidenskabs Klasse* 1894 (5): 1–62.
- Sars G.O. 1896. On freshwater Entomostraca from the neighbourhood of Sydney, partly raised from dried mud. *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab* 18 (3): 1–81.
- Sars G.O. 1903a. On the Crustacean Fauna of Central Asia. Part 3: Copepoda and Ostracoda. *Annuaire du Musée zoologique de l'Académie impériale de St.-Pétersbourg* 8 (2): 195–264.
- Sars G.O. 1903b. Fresh-water Entomostraca from China and Sumatra. *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab* 25 (8): 3–44.
- Sars G.O. 1910. Zoological results of the third Tanganyika expedition, conducted by Dr. W.A. Cunningham, 1904-1905. Report on the Ostracoda. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1910 (2): 732–760.
- Sars G.O. 1924a. The fresh-water Entomostraca of the Cape Province (Union of South Africa). Part 2: Ostracoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 20 (2): 105–193.
- Sars G.O. 1924b. Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of South-West Africa. I: Crustacea Entomostraca, Ostracoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 20 (3): 195–211.
- Sars G.O. 1925. *An Account of the Crustacea of Norway with short Descriptions and Figures of all the Species*. 9. Ostracoda (3–10): 73–208, tables 33–96.
- Sars G.O. 1926. *Freshwater Ostracoda from Canada and Alaska*. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918: 7 (Crustacea), Part 1 (Ostracoda): 1–23.
- Savatenalinton S. 2015. On three new species of non-marine ostracods (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Northeast Thailand. *Zootaxa* 3914: 275–300. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3914.3.3>
- Savatenalinton S. & Martens K. 2009a. Generic revision of Cypricercinae McKenzie, 1971 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with the description of three new genera and one new species and a phylogenetic analysis of the subfamily. *Hydrobiologia* 632: 1–48. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-009-9826-5>
- Savatenalinton S. & Martens K. 2009b. Redescription of the type species of *Strandesia* Stuhlmann, 1888 and *Cypricercus* Sars, 1895 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with a description of a new species of *Cypricercus* from South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2007: 1–42.
- Savatenalinton S. & Martens K. 2010. On the subfamily Cypricercinae McKenzie, 1971 (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Thailand, with the description of six new species. *Zootaxa* 2379: 1–77.
- Savatenalinton S. & Suttajit M. 2016. A checklist of Recent non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from Thailand, including descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa* 4067: 1–34. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4067.1.1>
- Schäfer H.W. 1952. Über Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus der Türkei. *Hidrobiologi, Istanbul Üniversitesi Fen Fakültesi Hidrobiologi Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınlarındam*, ser. B 1 (1): 7–32.
- Schön I. & Martens K. 1998. Sex determination in non-marine ostracods. In: Martens K. (ed.) *Sex and parthenogenesis. Evolutionary ecology of reproductive modes in non-marine ostracods*: 25–36. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden, The Netherlands.



- Schornikov E.I. 1966. *Ostrakody Chernogo I Azovskogo Morey (Ostracoda from the Black Sea and the Sea of Azov)*. Avtoreferat Dissertatsii Na Soiskanie Uchenoy Stepeni Kandidata Biologi – Cheskih Nauk, Leningradskiy Gosudarstvennyy Pedagogicheskiy Insitut: 1–21. [In Russian.]
- Schornikov E.I. 1981. *Tyrrhenocythere amnicola* (Crustacea) - Politypicheskiy vid ostrakod v Kaynozoe Yuga SSSR (*Tyrrhenocythere amnicola* (Crustacea) – A polytypical ostracode species from the Cenozoic of the south of the USSR.) [In Russian]. In: Bragina L.F. (ed.) *Biostratigrafiya Antropogena I Neogena Yugo-Zapada SSSR*: 107–122. Akademiya Nauk Moldavskoy SSR, Otdel Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii, Kishinev.
- Schornikov E.I. 2007. Modern and fossil (Quaternary) Ostracoda from high mountainous Tien Shan lake basins Sankul and Chatyrkul. In: Romanovsky V.V. (ed.) *Climate, Glaciers, Lakes of Tien-Shan: Journey to the Past*: 110–140. The Institute of Water Problems and Hydropower, Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan. [In Russian.]
- Schornikov E.I. & Trebukhova Y.A. 2001. *Ostracods of brackish and fresh waters of southwestern coast of Peter the Great Bay*. The State of Environment and Biota of the Southwestern Part of Peter the Great Bay and the Tumen River Mouth 3: 56–83.
- Sharpe R.W. 1897. Contribution to a knowledge of the North American fresh-water Ostracoda included in the families Cytheridae and Cyprididae. *Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History* 4: 414–484.
- Sharpe R.W. 1910. On some Ostracoda, mostly new, in the collection of the United States National Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 38 (1750): 335–341.
- Sharpe R.W. 1918. The Ostracoda. In: Ward H.B. & Whipple G.C. (eds) *Fresh-Water Biology*: 790–828. Wiley, New York City.
- Shearn R., Koenders A., Schön I., Halse S. & Martens K. 2017. On the affinity of Isocypridinae and Herpetocypridinae, with redescription of four species of Ilyodromus Sars, 1894 (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Zootaxa* 4318: 47–81. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4318.1.2>
- Smith A.J. & Horne D.J. 2016. Class Ostracoda. In: Thorp J.H. & Covich A.P. (eds) *Ecology and General Biology: Thorp and Covich's Freshwater Invertebrates, Volume 2*. Academic Press (Elsevier), Burlington.
- Smith R.J. & Janz H. 2008. Recent species of the Family Candonidae (Ostracoda, Crustacea) from the ancient Lake Biwa, Central Japan. *Journal of Natural History* 42: 2865–2922. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930802361030>
- Smith R.J., Janz H. & Okubo I. 2011. Recent Cyprididae and Ilyocyprididae (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Lake Biwa, Japan, including a summary of the lake's ostracod fauna. *Zootaxa* 2874: 1–37.
- Sohn I.G. & Kornicker L.S. 1973. Morphology of *Cypretta kawatai* Sohn and Kornicker, 1972 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with a discussion of the genus. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 141: 1–28.
- Stancheva M. 1968. New data on the subfamily Leptocytherinae Hanai, 1957. *Izvestiya na Geologicheskiya Institut, ser. Paleontologiya* 17: 37–48.
- Stephenson M.B. 1938. Miocene and Pliocene Ostracoda of the genus Cytheridea from Florida. *Journal of Paleontology* 12 (2): 127–148.
- Straub E.W. 1952. Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen im Tertiär zwischen Ehingen und Ulm an der Donau. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 66: 433–523.
- Swain F.M. 1995. Ostracoda from Holocene and Pleistocene lake sediments of Minnesota. *Revista Española de Micropaleontología* 27 (3): 15–67.



- Swain F.M. 1999. Fossil nonmarine Ostracoda of the United States. *Developments in Palaeontology and Stratigraphy* 16: 1–401.
- Sywula T. 1966. Notes on Ostracoda. I. On some Polish species. *Bulletin de l'Académie polonaise des Sciences cl.* 2 13 (11–12): 647–652.
- Sywula T. 1974. *Małżorackzki (Ostracoda)*. Fauna Ślōdkowodna Polski 24, Polska Academia Nauk, Warszawa/Poznan. [In Polish].
- Tétart J. 1985. Description de la carapace des ostracodes d'eau douce en France. II. Famille des Cyprididae (genres *Cyclocypris*, *Cypria*, *Cypricercus*, *Eucypris*). *Spixiana* 8: 171–195.
- Tressler W.L. 1947. A check list of the known species of North American freshwater Ostracoda. *American Midland Naturalist* 38 (3): 698–707.
- Triebel E. 1939. Zur Ostracoden-Fauna von Brasilien. *Senckenbergiana* 21 (5–6): 363–374.
- Triebel E. 1959. Zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden-Gattungen *Isocypris* und *Dolerocypris*. *Senckenbergiana biologica* 40 (3–4): 155–170.
- Triebel E. 1973. In: Malz H. (ed.) *Rudjakoviella* Triebel, nom. nov., replaces *Xenocypris* Triebel, 1962 (Ostracoda). *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 53 (6): 543.
- Turner C.H. 1895. Fresh-water Ostracoda of the United States. *Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Zoological Series* 2: 277–337.
- Van den Bold W.A. 1963. Upper Miocene and Pliocene Ostracoda of Trinidad. *Micropaleontology* 9 (4): 361–424.
- Van der Meeren T., Khand Y. & Martens K. 2009. On Recent species of *Tonnacypris* Diebel & Pietrzeniuk, 1975 (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with new species descriptions from Mongolia. *Zootaxa* 2015: 1–41.
- Vávra W. 1891. Monographie der Ostracoden Böhmens. *Archiv der naturwissenschaftlichen Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen* 8 (3) (I–IV): 1–116.
- Vávra W. 1897. Die Süßwasser-Ostracoden Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. In: Möbius K. (ed.) *Die Tierwelt Ost-Afrikas und der Nachbargebiete* 4 (2–3): 1–28.
- Vávra W. 1901. Die Ostracoden vom Bismarck-Archipel. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 67: 179–186.
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1979a. On some freshwater ostracod type specimens from Indonesia. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57: 6–12. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z79-002>
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1979b. The freshwater ostracods (Crustacea: Ostracoda) of India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 74 (2): 147–242.
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1980. On *Heterocypris makua* (Tressler, 1937), a freshwater ostracod (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from the Hawaiian Islands, with notes on the other species of the genus. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 58 (7): 1288–1297. <https://doi.org/10.1139/z80-180>
- Victor R. & Fernando C.H. 1981. Freshwater ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) of the subfamily Dolerocypridinae Triebel, 1961 from Southern Asia. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 72: 107–116. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1981.tb01654.x>
- Wagner C.W. 1957. *Sur les ostracodes du Quaternaire récent des Pays-Bas et leur utilisation dans l'étude géologique des dépôts holocènes*. Mouton & Co., The Hague.
- Wetterich S., Kuzmina S., Andreev A.A., Kienast F., Meyer H., Schirrmeister L., Kuznetsova T. & Sierralta M. 2008a. Palaeoenvironmental dynamics inferred from late Quaternary permafrost deposits on Kurungnakh Island, Lena Delta, Northeast Siberia, Russia. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 27: 1523–1540. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2008.04.007>



- Wetterich S., Schirrmeister L., Meyer H., Viehberg F.A. & Mackensen A. 2008b. Arctic freshwater ostracods from modern periglacial environments in the Lena River Delta (Siberian Arctic, Russia): geochemical applications for palaeoenvironmental reconstructions. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 39: 427–449. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10933-007-9122-1>
- Whatley R.C., Bajpai S. & Whittaker J.E. 2003. The identity of the non-marine ostracod *Cypris subglobosa* Sowerby from the intertrappean deposits of peninsular India. *Palaeontology* 46: 1281–1296. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.0031-0239.2003.00341.x>
- Wilkinson I.P., Bubikyan S.A., Gulakyan S.Z. 2005. The impact of late Holocene environmental change on lacustrine Ostracoda in Armenia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 225: 187–202. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2005.06.010>
- Williams B.W. & Weaver P.G. 2018. A historical review of the taxonomy and classification of Entocytheridae (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Podocopida). *Zootaxa* 4448: 1–129. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4448.1.1>
- Wouters K. 1983. Contributions to the study of Belgian Ostracoda. 1. The Ostracoda from the environs of Buzenol (Gaume District, Belgium). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 55 (4): 1–9.
- Wouters K. 1986. A new *Renaudocypris* (Crustacea: Ostracoda) from Lake Taal (Philippine Islands). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 56: 125–129.
- Wouters K. 1988. On *Romecytheridea tenuisculpta* (Rome). *Stereo-Atlas of Ostracod Shells* 15 (22): 97–100.
- Wouters K. 1989. Check-list of the recent non-marine Ostracoda (Crustacea) of Belgium. *Comptes rendus du symposium "Invertébrés de Belgique"*: 153–158.
- Wouters K. 1994. In: Martens K. & Behen F. (eds) A checklist of the Recent non-marine ostracods (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from the inland waters of South America and adjacent islands. *Travaux scientifiques du Musée national d'histoire naturelle de Luxembourg* 22: 1–81.
- Wouters K. 1998. A new thalassocypridine genus (Crustacea, Ostracoda) from brackish waters in the Indian and Pacific Oceans, with the description of a new species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 68: 111–122.
- Wouters K. 2001. On the genera *Dolerocypris* and *Hansacypris* (Crustacea, Ostracoda), with the description of three new species from Papua New Guinea. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 71: 101–112.
- Wouters K. 2002. On the distribution of *Cyprideis torosa* (Jones) (Crustacea, Ostracoda) in Africa, with the discussion of a new record from the Seychelles. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 72: 131–140.
- Wouters K. & Martens K. 1992. Contribution to the knowledge of Tanganyikan cytheraceans, with description of *Mesocyprideis* nom. nov. (Crustacea, Ostracoda). *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 62: 159–166.
- Wouters K. & Martens K. 1994. Contribution to the knowledge of the *Cyprideis* species flock (Crustacea: Ostracoda) of Lake Tanganyika, with the description of three new species. *Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 64: 111–128.
- Wrożyna C., Frenzel P., Xie M., Zhu L. & Schwalb A. 2009. A taxonomical and ecological overview of Recent and Holocene ostracodes of the Nam Co Region, Southern Tibet. *Quaternary Science* 29 (4): 665–677.



Würdig N.L. & Pinto I.D. 1990. *Diaphanocypris*, a new ostracod genus occurring in South and Central America. *Pesquisas, Instituto de Geociencias, Universidade federal do Rio Grande do Sul* 17 (1–2): 31–38.

Yoo H., Cohuo S., Macario-Gonzalez L. & Karanovic I. 2017. A new freshwater ostracod genus from the northern Neotropical region and its phylogenetic position in the family Cyprididae (Podocopida). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 266: 196–215. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcz.2016.09.003>

Zhai D. & Zhao W. 2014. On some Recent non-marine ostracods from northern China, with description of one new species. *Crustaceana* 87 (8–9): 985–1026. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685403-00003339>

*Manuscript received: 4 June 2018*

*Manuscript accepted: 19 September 2018*

*Published on: 25 January 2019*

*Topic editor: Rudy Jocqué*

*Desk editor: Kristiaan Hoedemakers*

Printed versions of all papers are also deposited in the libraries of the institutes that are members of the *EJT* consortium: Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, France; Meise Botanic Garden, Belgium; Royal Museum for Central Africa, Tervuren, Belgium; Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom; Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Brussels, Belgium; Natural History Museum of Denmark, Copenhagen, Denmark; Naturalis Biodiversity Center, Leiden, the Netherlands; Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales-CSIC, Madrid, Spain; Real Jardín Botánico de Madrid CSIC, Spain; Zoological Research Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn, Germany.